
dtlpy Documentation

Release 1.65.24

Dataloop Team

Sep 29, 2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	Command Line Interface	3
1.1	Positional Arguments	3
1.2	Named Arguments	3
1.3	Sub-commands:	3
2	Repositories	23
2.1	Organizations	23
2.2	Projects	30
2.3	Datasets	34
2.4	Items	43
2.5	Annotations	49
2.6	Recipes	53
2.7	Tasks	59
2.8	Packages	70
2.9	Services	81
2.10	Triggers	90
2.11	Executions	93
2.12	Pipelines	97
2.13	General Commands	102
3	Entities	105
3.1	Organization	105
3.2	Project	108
3.3	Dataset	111
3.4	Item	121
3.5	Annotation	124
3.6	Filter	140
3.7	Recipe	142
3.8	Task	147
3.9	Package	153
3.10	Service	158
3.11	Trigger	163
3.12	Execution	165
3.13	Pipeline	167
3.14	Other	169
4	Utilities	173
4.1	converter	173
5	Tutorials	179

5.1	Getting Started With Dataloop SDK	179
5.2	Data Management Tutorial	186
5.3	FaaS Tutorial	220
5.4	Task Workflows	235
5.5	Image Annotations	240
5.6	Video Annotations	252
5.7	Recipe and Ontology	254
5.8	Model Management	259
6	Indices and tables	267
	Python Module Index	269
	Index	271

Drive your AI to production with end-to-end data management, automation pipelines and a quality-first data labeling platform

COMMAND LINE INTERFACE

Options:

CLI for Dataloop

```
usage: dlp [-h] [-v]
           {shell,upgrade,logout,login,login-token,login-secret,login-m2m,init,checkout-
↪state,help,version,api,projects,datasets,items,videos,services,triggers,deploy,
↪generate,packages,ls,pwd,cd,mkdir,clear,exit}
           * * *
```

1.1 Positional Arguments

operation

Possible choices: shell, upgrade, logout, login, login-token, login-secret, login-m2m, init, checkout-state, help, version, api, projects, datasets, items, videos, services, triggers, deploy, generate, packages, ls, pwd, cd, mkdir, clear, exit

supported operations

1.2 Named Arguments

-v, --version

dtlpy version

Default: False

1.3 Sub-commands:

1.3.1 shell

Open interactive Dataloop shell

```
dlp shell [-h]
```

1.3.2 upgrade

Update dtlpy package

```
dlp upgrade [-h] [-u ]
```

optional named arguments

-u, --url Package url. default 'dtlpy'

1.3.3 logout

Logout

```
dlp logout [-h]
```

1.3.4 login

Login using web Auth0 interface

```
dlp login [-h]
```

1.3.5 login-token

Login by passing a valid token

```
dlp login-token [-h] -t
```

required named arguments

-t, --token valid token

1.3.6 login-secret

Login client id and secret

```
dlp login-secret [-h] [-e ] [-p ] [-i ] [-s ]
```


required named arguments

-e, --email	user email
-p, --password	user password
-i, --client-id	client id
-s, --client-secret	client secret

1.3.7 login-m2m

Login client id and secret

```
dlp login-m2m [-h] [-e ] [-p ] [-i ] [-s ]
```

required named arguments

-e, --email	user email
-p, --password	user password
-i, --client-id	client id
-s, --client-secret	client secret

1.3.8 init

Initialize a .dataloop context

```
dlp init [-h]
```

1.3.9 checkout-state

Print checkout state

```
dlp checkout-state [-h]
```

1.3.10 help

Get help

```
dlp help [-h]
```

1.3.11 version

DTLPY SDK version

```
dlp version [-h]
```

1.3.12 api

Connection and environment

```
dlp api [-h] {info,setenv} ...
```

Positional Arguments

api	Possible choices: info, setenv gate operations
------------	---

Sub-commands:

info

Print api information

```
dlp api info [-h]
```

setenv

Set platform environment

```
dlp api setenv [-h] -e
```

required named arguments

-e, --env	working environment
------------------	---------------------

1.3.13 projects

Operations with projects

```
dlp projects [-h] {ls,create,checkout,web} ...
```

Positional Arguments

projects Possible choices: ls, create, checkout, web
projects operations

Sub-commands:

ls

List all projects

```
dlp projects ls [-h]
```

create

Create a new project

```
dlp projects create [-h] [-p ]
```

required named arguments

-p, --project-name project name

checkout

checkout a project

```
dlp projects checkout [-h] [-p ]
```

required named arguments

-p, --project-name project name

web

Open in web browser

```
dlp projects web [-h] [-p ]
```

optional named arguments

-p, --project-name project name

1.3.14 datasets

Operations with datasets

```
dlp datasets [-h] {web,ls,create,checkout} ...
```

Positional Arguments

datasets Possible choices: web, ls, create, checkout
datasets operations

Sub-commands:

web

Open in web browser

```
dlp datasets web [-h] [-p ] [-d ]
```

optional named arguments

-p, --project-name project name
-d, --dataset-name dataset name

ls

List of datasets in project

```
dlp datasets ls [-h] [-p ]
```

optional named arguments

-p, --project-name project name. Default taken from checked out (if checked out)

create

Create a new dataset

```
dlp datasets create [-h] -d [-p ] [-c]
```

required named arguments

-d, --dataset-name dataset name

optional named arguments

-p, --project-name project name. Default taken from checked out (if checked out)

-c, --checkout checkout the new dataset

Default: False

checkout

checkout a dataset

```
dlp datasets checkout [-h] [-d ] [-p ]
```

required named arguments

-d, --dataset-name dataset name

optional named arguments

-p, --project-name project name. Default taken from checked out (if checked out)

1.3.15 items

Operations with items

```
dlp items [-h] {web,ls,upload,download} ...
```

Positional Arguments

items Possible choices: web, ls, upload, download
items operations

Sub-commands:

web

Open in web browser

```
dlp items web [-h] [-r ] [-p ] [-d ]
```

required named arguments

-r, --remote-path remote path

optional named arguments

-p, --project-name project name

-d, --dataset-name dataset name

ls

List of items in dataset

```
dlp items ls [-h] [-p ] [-d ] [-o ] [-r ] [-t ]
```

optional named arguments

-p, --project-name project name. Default taken from checked out (if checked out)

-d, --dataset-name dataset name. Default taken from checked out (if checked out)

-o, --page page number (integer)

Default: 0

-r, --remote-path remote path

-t, --type Item type

upload

Upload directory to dataset

```
dlp items upload [-h] -l [-p ] [-d ] [-r ] [-f ] [-lap ] [-ow]
```

required named arguments

-l, --local-path local path

optional named arguments

-p, --project-name project name. Default taken from checked out (if checked out)
-d, --dataset-name dataset name. Default taken from checked out (if checked out)
-r, --remote-path remote path to upload to. default: /
-f, --file-types Comma separated list of file types to upload, e.g “.jpg,.png”. default: all
-lap, --local-annotations-path Path for local annotations to upload with items
-ow, --overwrite Overwrite existing item
 Default: False

download

Download dataset to a local directory

```
dlp items download [-h] [-p ] [-d ] [-ao ] [-aft ] [-afl ] [-r ] [-ow]
                    [-t ] [-wt ] [-th ] [-l ] [-wb]
```

optional named arguments

-p, --project-name project name. Default taken from checked out (if checked out)
-d, --dataset-name dataset name. Default taken from checked out (if checked out)
-ao, --annotation-options which annotation to download. options: json,instance,mask
-aft, --annotation-filter-type annotation type filter when downloading annotations. options: box,segment,binary etc
-afl, --annotation-filter-label labels filter when downloading annotations.
-r, --remote-path remote path to upload to. default: /
-ow, --overwrite Overwrite existing item
 Default: False
-t, --not-items-folder Download WITHOUT ‘items’ folder
 Default: False

-wt, --with-text	Annotations will have text in mask Default: False
-th, --thickness	Annotation line thickness Default: “1”
-l, --local-path	local path
-wb, --without-binaries	Don’t download item binaries Default: False

1.3.16 videos

Operations with videos

```
dlp videos [-h] {play,upload} ...
```

Positional Arguments

videos	Possible choices: play, upload videos operations
---------------	---

Sub-commands:

play

Play video

```
dlp videos play [-h] [-l ] [-p ] [-d ]
```

optional named arguments

-l, --item-path	Video remote path in platform. e.g /dogs/dog.mp4
-p, --project-name	project name. Default taken from checked out (if checked out)
-d, --dataset-name	dataset name. Default taken from checked out (if checked out)

upload

Upload a single video

```
dlp videos upload [-h] -f -p -d [-r ] [-sc ] [-ss ] [-st ] [-e]
```


required named arguments

-f, --filename	local filename to upload
-p, --project-name	project name
-d, --dataset-name	dataset name

optional named arguments

-r, --remote-path	remote path Default: "/"
-sc, --split-chunks	Video splitting parameter: Number of chunks to split
-ss, --split-seconds	Video splitting parameter: Seconds of each chunk
-st, --split-times	Video splitting parameter: List of seconds to split at. e.g 600,1800,2000
-e, --encode	encode video to mp4, remove bframes and upload Default: False

1.3.17 services

Operations with services

```
dlp services [-h] {execute,tear-down,ls,log,delete} ...
```

Positional Arguments

services	Possible choices: execute, tear-down, ls, log, delete services operations
-----------------	--

Sub-commands:

execute

Create an execution

```
dlp services execute [-h] [-f FUNCTION_NAME] [-s SERVICE_NAME]
                    [-pr PROJECT_NAME] [-as] [-i ITEM_ID] [-d DATASET_ID]
                    [-a ANNOTATION_ID] [-in INPUTS]
```

optional named arguments

-f, --function-name	which function to run
-s, --service-name	which service to run
-pr, --project-name	Project name
-as, --async	Async execution
	Default: True
-i, --item-id	Item input
-d, --dataset-id	Dataset input
-a, --annotation-id	Annotation input
-in, --inputs	Dictionary string input
	Default: "{}"

tear-down

tear-down service of service.json file

```
dlp services tear-down [-h] [-l LOCAL_PATH] [-pr PROJECT_NAME]
```

optional named arguments

-l, --local-path	path to service.json file
-pr, --project-name	Project name

ls

List project's services

```
dlp services ls [-h] [-pr PROJECT_NAME] [-pkg PACKAGE_NAME]
```

optional named arguments

-pr, --project-name	Project name
-pkg, --package-name	Package name

log

Get services log

```
dlp services log [-h] [-pr PROJECT_NAME] [-f SERVICE_NAME] [-t START]
```

required named arguments

-pr, --project-name	Project name
-f, --service-name	Project name
-t, --start	Log start time

delete

Delete Service

```
dlp services delete [-h] [-f SERVICE_NAME] [-p PROJECT_NAME]
                    [-pkg PACKAGE_NAME]
```

optional named arguments

-f, --service-name	Service name
-p, --project-name	Project name
-pkg, --package-name	Package name

1.3.18 triggers

Operations with triggers

```
dlp triggers [-h] {create,delete,ls} ...
```

Positional Arguments

triggers	Possible choices: create, delete, ls triggers operations
-----------------	---

Sub-commands:

create

Create a Service Trigger

```
dlp triggers create [-h] -r RESOURCE -a ACTIONS [-p PROJECT_NAME]
                  [-pkg PACKAGE_NAME] [-f SERVICE_NAME] [-n NAME]
                  [-fl FILTERS] [-fn FUNCTION_NAME]
```

required named arguments

-r, --resource	Resource name
-a, --actions	Actions

optional named arguments

-p, --project-name	Project name
-pkg, --package-name	Package name
-f, --service-name	Service name
-n, --name	Trigger name
-fl, --filters	Json filter
	Default: “{}”
-fn, --function-name	Function name
	Default: “run”

delete

Delete Trigger

```
dlp triggers delete [-h] -t TRIGGER_NAME [-f SERVICE_NAME] [-p PROJECT_NAME]
                  [-pkg PACKAGE_NAME]
```

required named arguments

-t, --trigger-name	Trigger name
---------------------------	--------------

optional named arguments

-f, --service-name Service name
-p, --project-name Project name
-pkg, --package-name Package name

ls

List triggers

```
dlp triggers ls [-h] [-pr PROJECT_NAME] [-pkg PACKAGE_NAME] [-s SERVICE_NAME]
```

optional named arguments

-pr, --project-name Project name
-pkg, --package-name Package name
-s, --service-name Service name

1.3.19 deploy

deploy with json file

```
dlp deploy [-h] [-f JSON_FILE] [-p PROJECT_NAME]
```

required named arguments

-f Path to json file
-p Project name

1.3.20 generate

generate a json file

```
dlp generate [-h] [--option PACKAGE_TYPE] [-p PACKAGE_NAME]
```

optional named arguments

--option cataluge of examples
-p, --package-name Package name

1.3.21 packages

Operations with packages

```
dlp packages [-h] {ls,push,deploy,test,checkout,delete} ...
```

Positional Arguments

packages	Possible choices: ls, push, deploy, test, checkout, delete package operations
-----------------	--

Sub-commands:

ls

List packages

```
dlp packages ls [-h] [-p PROJECT_NAME]
```

optional named arguments

-p, --project-name	Project name
---------------------------	--------------

push

Create package in platform

```
dlp packages push [-h] [-src ] [-cid ] [-pr ] [-p ] [-c]
```

optional named arguments

-src, --src-path	Revision to deploy if selected True
-cid, --codebase-id	Revision to deploy if selected True
-pr, --project-name	Project name
-p, --package-name	Package name
-c, --checkout	checkout the new package Default: False

deploy

Deploy package to platform

```
dlp packages deploy [-h] [-p ] [-pr ] [--module-name ] [-c]
```

optional named arguments

-p, --package-name	Package name
-pr, --project-name	Project name
--module-name	Package module name Default: “default_module”
-c, --checkout	checkout the new package Default: False

test

Tests that Package locally using mock.json

```
dlp packages test [-h] [-c ] [-f ]
```

optional named arguments

-c, --concurrency	Revision to deploy if selected True Default: 10
-f, --function-name	Function to test Default: “run”

checkout

checkout a package

```
dlp packages checkout [-h] [-p ]
```

required named arguments

-p, --package-name	package name
---------------------------	--------------

delete

Delete Package

```
dlp packages delete [-h] [-pkg PACKAGE_NAME] [-p PROJECT_NAME]
```

optional named arguments

-pkg, --package-name Package name

-p, --project-name Project name

1.3.22 ls

List directories

```
dlp ls [-h]
```

1.3.23 pwd

Get current working directory

```
dlp pwd [-h]
```

1.3.24 cd

Change current working directory

```
dlp cd [-h] dir
```

Positional Arguments

dir

1.3.25 mkdir

Make directory

```
dlp mkdir [-h] name
```


Positional Arguments

name

1.3.26 clear

Clear shell

```
dlp clear [-h]
```

1.3.27 exit

Exit interactive shell

```
dlp exit [-h]
```


REPOSITORIES

2.1 Organizations

class `Organizations`(*client_api: ApiClient*)

Bases: `object`

Organizations Repository

Read our [documentation](#) and [SDK documentation](#) to learn more about Organizations in the Dataloop platform.

add_member(*email: str, role: MemberOrgRole = MemberOrgRole.MEMBER, organization_id: Optional[str] = None, organization_name: Optional[str] = None, organization: Optional[Organization] = None*)

Add members to your organization. Read about members and groups [here](#).

Prerequisites: To add members to an organization, you must be an *owner* in that organization.

You must provide at least ONE of the following params: `organization`, `organization_name`, or `organization_id`.

Parameters

- **email** (*str*) – the member’s email
- **role** (*str*) – `MemberOrgRole.ADMIN`, `MemberOrgRole.OWNER`, `MemberOrgRole.MEMBER`
- **organization_id** (*str*) – Organization id
- **organization_name** (*str*) – Organization name
- **organization** (*entities.Organization*) – Organization object

Returns

True if successful or error if unsuccessful

Return type

`bool`

Example:

```
dl.organizations.add_member(email='user@domain.com',
                             organization_id='organization_id',
                             role=dl.MemberOrgRole.MEMBER)
```

```
cache_action(organization_id: Optional[str] = None, organization_name: Optional[str] = None,
              organization: Optional[Organization] = None, mode=CacheAction.APPLY,
              pod_type=PodType.SMALL)
```

Add or remove Cache for the org

Prerequisites: You must be an organization *owner*

You must provide at least ONE of the following params: organization, organization_name, or organization_id.

Parameters

- **organization_id** (*str*) – Organization id
- **organization_name** (*str*) – Organization name
- **organization** (*entities.Organization*) – Organization object
- **mode** (*str*) – dl.CacheAction.APPLY or dl.CacheAction.DESTROY
- **pod_type** (*entities.PodType*) – dl.PodType.SMALL, dl.PodType.MEDIUM, dl.PodType.HIGH

Returns

True if success

Return type

bool

Example:

```
dl.organizations.enable_cache(organization_id='organization_id',
                              mode=dl.CacheAction.APPLY)
```

```
delete_member(user_id: str, organization_id: Optional[str] = None, organization_name: Optional[str] =
              None, organization: Optional[Organization] = None, sure: bool = False, really: bool =
              False) → bool
```

Delete member from the Organization.

Prerequisites: Must be an organization *owner* to delete members.

You must provide at least ONE of the following params: organization_id, organization_name, organization.

Parameters

- **user_id** (*str*) – user id
- **organization_id** (*str*) – Organization id
- **organization_name** (*str*) – Organization name
- **organization** (*entities.Organization*) – Organization object
- **sure** (*bool*) – Are you sure you want to delete?
- **really** (*bool*) – Really really sure?

Returns

True if success and error if not

Return type

bool

Example:

```
dl.organizations.delete_member(user_id='user_id',
                               organization_id='organization_id',
                               sure=True,
                               really=True)
```

get(*organization_id: Optional[str] = None, organization_name: Optional[str] = None, fetch: Optional[bool] = None*) → *Organization*

Get Organization object to be able to use it in your code.

Prerequisites: You must be a **superuser** to use this method.

You must provide at least ONE of the following params: `organization_name` or `organization_id`.

Parameters

- **organization_id** (*str*) – optional - search by id
- **organization_name** (*str*) – optional - search by name
- **fetch** – optional - fetch entity from platform, default taken from cookie

Returns

Organization object

Return type

dtlpy.entities.organization.Organization

Example:

```
dl.organizations.get(organization_id='organization_id')
```

list() → List[*Organization*]

Lists all the organizations in Dataloop.

Prerequisites: You must be a **superuser** to use this method.

Returns

List of Organization objects

Return type

list

Example:

```
dl.organizations.list()
```

list_groups(*organization: Optional[Organization] = None, organization_id: Optional[str] = None, organization_name: Optional[str] = None*)

List all organization groups (groups that were created within the organization).

Prerequisites: You must be an organization *owner* to use this method.

You must provide at least ONE of the following params: `organization`, `organization_name`, or `organization_id`.

Parameters

- **organization** (*entities.Organization*) – Organization object
- **organization_id** (*str*) – Organization id
- **organization_name** (*str*) – Organization name

Returns

groups list

Return type

list

Example:

```
dl.organizations.list_groups(organization_id='organization_id')
```

list_integrations(*organization*: *Optional*[*Organization*] = *None*, *organization_id*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *organization_name*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *only_available*=*False*)

List all organization integrations with external cloud storage.

Prerequisites: You must be an organization *owner* to use this method.

You must provide at least ONE of the following params: *organization_id*, *organization_name*, or *organization*.

Parameters

- **organization** (*entities.Organization*) – Organization object
- **organization_id** (*str*) – Organization id
- **organization_name** (*str*) – Organization name
- **only_available** (*bool*) – if True list only the available integrations

Returns

integrations list

Return type

list

Example:

```
dl.organizations.list_integrations(organization='organization-entity',  
                                   only_available=True)
```

list_members(*organization*: *Optional*[*Organization*] = *None*, *organization_id*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *organization_name*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *role*: *Optional*[*MemberOrgRole*] = *None*)

List all organization members.

Prerequisites: You must be an organization *owner* to use this method.

You must provide at least ONE of the following params: *organization_id*, *organization_name*, or *organization*.

Parameters

- **organization** (*entities.Organization*) – Organization object
- **organization_id** (*str*) – Organization id
- **organization_name** (*str*) – Organization name
- **role** (*entities.MemberOrgRole*) – MemberOrgRole.ADMIN, MemberOrgRole.OWNER, MemberOrgRole.MEMBER

Returns

projects list

Return type

list

Example:

```
dl.organizations.list_members(organization='organization-entity',
                              role=dl.MemberOrgRole.MEMBER)
```

update(*plan*: str, *organization*: Optional[Organization] = None, *organization_id*: Optional[str] = None, *organization_name*: Optional[str] = None) → Organization

Update an organization.

Prerequisites: You must be a **superuser** to update an organization.

You must provide at least ONE of the following params: organization, organization_name, or organization_id.

Parameters

- **plan** (str) – OrganizationsPlans.FREEMIUM, OrganizationsPlans.PREMIUM
- **organization** (entities.Organization) – Organization object
- **organization_id** (str) – Organization id
- **organization_name** (str) – Organization name

Returns

organization object

Return type

dtlpy.entities.organization.Organization

Example:

```
dl.organizations.update(organization='organization-entity',
                        plan=dl.OrganizationsPlans.FREEMIUM)
```

update_member(*email*: str, *role*: MemberOrgRole = MemberOrgRole.MEMBER, *organization_id*: Optional[str] = None, *organization_name*: Optional[str] = None, *organization*: Optional[Organization] = None)

Update member role.

Prerequisites: You must be an organization *owner* to update a member's role.

You must provide at least ONE of the following params: organization, organization_name, or organization_id.

Parameters

- **email** (str) – the member's email
- **role** (str) – MemberOrgRole.ADMIN, MemberOrgRole.OWNER, MemberOrgRole.MEMBER
- **organization_id** (str) – Organization id
- **organization_name** (str) – Organization name
- **organization** (entities.Organization) – Organization object

Returns

json of the member fields

Return type

dict

Example:

```
dl.organizations.update_member(email='user@domain.com',
                               organization_id='organization_id',
                               role=dl.MemberOrgRole.MEMBER)
```

2.1.1 Integrations

Integrations Repository

```
class Integrations(client_api: ApiClient, org: Optional[Organization] = None, project: Optional[Project] = None)
```

Bases: object

Integrations Repository

The Integrations class allows you to manage data integration from your external storage (e.g., S3, GCS, Azure) into your Dataloop's Dataset storage, as well as sync data in your Dataloop's Datasets with data in your external storage.

For more information on Organization Storage Integration see the [Dataloop documentation](#) and [SDK External Storage](#).

```
create(integrations_type: ExternalStorage, name: str, options: dict)
```

Create an integration between an external storage and the organization.

Examples for options include: s3 - {key: "", secret: ""}; gcs - {key: "", secret: "", content: ""}; azureblob - {key: "", secret: "", clientId: "", tenantId: ""}; key_value - {key: "", value: ""} aws-sts - {key: "", secret: "", roleArns: ""}

Prerequisites: You must be an *owner* in the organization.

Parameters

- **integrations_type** (*str*) – integrations type `dl.ExternalStorage`
- **name** (*str*) – integrations name
- **options** (*dict*) – dict of storage secrets

Returns

success

Return type

bool

Example:

```
project.integrations.create(integrations_type=dl.ExternalStorage.S3,
                            name='S3integration',
                            options={key: "Access key ID", secret: "Secret access key"})
```

```
delete(integrations_id: str, sure: bool = False, really: bool = False) → bool
```

Delete integrations from the organization.

Prerequisites: You must be an organization *owner* to delete an integration.

Parameters

- **integrations_id** (*str*) – integrations id
- **sure** (*bool*) – Are you sure you want to delete?
- **really** (*bool*) – Really really sure?

Returns

success

Return type*bool***Example:**

```
project.integrations.delete(integrations_id='integrations_id', sure=True,
↪really=True)
```

get(*integrations_id: str*)

Get organization integrations. Use this method to access your integration and be able to use it in your code.

Prerequisites: You must be an *owner* in the organization.

Parameters

integrations_id (*str*) – integrations id

Returns

Integration object

Return type*dtlpy.entities.integration.Integration***Example:**

```
project.integrations.get(integrations_id='integrations_id')
```

list(*only_available=False*)

List all the organization's integrations with external storage.

Prerequisites: You must be an *owner* in the organization.

Parameters

only_available (*bool*) – if True list only the available integrations.

Returns

groups list

Return type*list***Example:**

```
project.integrations.list(only_available=True)
```

update(*new_name: str, integrations_id: str*)

Update the integration's name.

Prerequisites: You must be an *owner* in the organization.

Parameters

- **new_name** (*str*) – new name
- **integrations_id** (*str*) – integrations id

Returns

Integration object

Return type

dtlpy.entities.integration.Integration

Example:

```
project.integrations.update(integrations_id='integrations_id', new_name="new_
↪integration_name")
```

2.2 Projects

class Projects(*client_api: ApiClient, org=None*)

Bases: `object`

Projects Repository

The Projects class allows the user to manage projects and their properties.

For more information on Projects see the [Dataloop documentation](#) and [SDK documentation](#).

add_member(*email: str, project_id: str, role: MemberRole = MemberRole.DEVELOPER*)

Add a member to the project.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* to add a member to a project.

Parameters

- **email** (*str*) – member email
- **project_id** (*str*) – project id
- **role** – `dl.MemberRole.OWNER`, `dl.MemberRole.DEVELOPER`,
`dl.MemberRole.ANNOTATOR`, `dl.MemberRole.ANNOTATION_MANAGER`

Returns

dict that represent the user

Return type

`dict`

Example:

```
dl.projects.add_member(project_id='project_id', email='user@dataloop.ai',
↪role=dl.MemberRole.DEVELOPER)
```

checkout(*identifier: Optional[str] = None, project_name: Optional[str] = None, project_id: Optional[str] = None, project: Optional[Project] = None*)

Checkout (switch) to a project to work on it.

Prerequisites: All users can open a project in the web.

You must provide at least ONE of the following params: `project_id`, `project_name`.

Parameters

- **identifier** (*str*) – project name or partial id
- **project_name** (*str*) – project name

- **project_id** (*str*) – project id
- **project** (*dtlpy.entities.project.Project*) – project entity

Example:

```
dl.projects.checkout(project_id='project_id')
```

create(*project_name: str, checkout: bool = False*) → *Project*

Create a new project.

Prerequisites: Any user can create a project.

Parameters

- **project_name** (*str*) – project name
- **checkout** – checkout

Returns

Project object

Return type

dtlpy.entities.project.Project

Example:

```
dl.projects.create(project_name='project_name')
```

delete(*project_name: Optional[str] = None, project_id: Optional[str] = None, sure: bool = False, really: bool = False*) → *bool*

Delete a project forever!

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* to delete a project.

Parameters

- **project_name** (*str*) – optional - search by name
- **project_id** (*str*) – optional - search by id
- **sure** (*bool*) – Are you sure you want to delete?
- **really** (*bool*) – Really really sure?

Returns

True if success error if not

Return type

bool

Example:

```
dl.projects.delete(project_id='project_id', sure=True, really=True)
```

get(*project_name: Optional[str] = None, project_id: Optional[str] = None, checkout: bool = False, fetch: Optional[bool] = None, log_error=True*) → *Project*

Get a Project object.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* to get a project object.

You must check out to a project or provide at least one of the following params: *project_id*, *project_name*

Parameters

- **project_name** (*str*) – optional - search by name
- **project_id** (*str*) – optional - search by id
- **checkout** (*bool*) – checkout
- **fetch** (*bool*) – optional - fetch entity from platform, default taken from cookie
- **log_error** (*bool*) – optional - show the logs errors

Returns

Project object

Return type

dtlpy.entities.project.Project

Example:

```
dl.projects.get(project_id='project_id')
```

list() → List[*Project*]

Get users' project list.

Prerequisites: You must be a **superuser** to list all users' projects.

Returns

List of Project objects

Example:

```
dl.projects.list()
```

list_members(*project*: *Project*, *role*: *Optional*[*MemberRole*] = *None*)

List the project members.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* to list project members.

Parameters

- **project** (*dtlpy.entities.project.Project*) – project entity
- **role** – *dl.MemberRole.OWNER*, *dl.MemberRole.DEVELOPER*,
dl.MemberRole.ANNOTATOR, *dl.MemberRole.ANNOTATION_MANAGER*

Returns

list of the project members

Return type

list

Example:

```
dl.projects.list_members(project_id='project_id', role=dl.MemberRole.DEVELOPER)
```

open_in_web(*project_name*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *project_id*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *project*:
Optional[*Project*] = *None*)

Open the project in our web platform.

Prerequisites: All users can open a project in the web.

Parameters

- **project_name** (*str*) – project name

- **project_id** (*str*) – project id
- **project** (`dtlpy.entities.project.Project`) – project entity

Example:

```
dl.projects.open_in_web(project_id='project_id')
```

remove_member(*email: str, project_id: str*)

Remove a member from the project.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* to delete a member from a project.

Parameters

- **email** (*str*) – member email
- **project_id** (*str*) – project id

Returns

dict that represents the user

Return type

dict

Example:

```
dl.projects.remove_member(project_id='project_id', email='user@dataloop.ai')
```

update(*project: Project, system_metadata: bool = False*) → *Project*

Update a project information (e.g., name, member roles, etc.).

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* to add a member to a project.

Parameters

- **project** (`dtlpy.entities.project.Project`) – project entity
- **system_metadata** (*bool*) – True, if you want to change metadata system

Returns

Project object

Return type

`dtlpy.entities.project.Project`

Example:

```
dl.projects.delete(project='project_entity')
```

update_member(*email: str, project_id: str, role: MemberRole = MemberRole.DEVELOPER*)

Update member's information/details in the project.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* to update a member.

Parameters

- **email** (*str*) – member email
- **project_id** (*str*) – project id
- **role** – `dl.MemberRole.OWNER`, `dl.MemberRole.DEVELOPER`, `dl.MemberRole.ANNOTATOR`, `dl.MemberRole.ANNOTATION_MANAGER`

Returns

dict that represent the user

Return type

dict

Example:

```
dl.projects.update_member(project_id='project_id', email='user@dataloop.ai',  
↪role=dl.MemberRole.DEVELOPER)
```

2.3 Datasets

Datasets Repository

class Datasets(*client_api: ApiClient, project: Optional[Project] = None*)

Bases: `object`

Datasets Repository

The Datasets class allows the user to manage datasets. Read more about datasets in our [documentation](#) and [SDK documentation](#).

checkout(*identifier: Optional[str] = None, dataset_name: Optional[str] = None, dataset_id: Optional[str] = None, dataset: Optional[Dataset] = None*)

Checkout (switch) to a dataset to work on it.

Prerequisites: You must be an *owner* or *developer* to use this method.

You must provide at least ONE of the following params: `dataset_id`, `dataset_name`.

Parameters

- **identifier** (*str*) – project name or partial id
- **dataset_name** (*str*) – dataset name
- **dataset_id** (*str*) – dataset id
- **dataset** (`dtlpy.entities.dataset.Dataset`) – dataset object

Example:

```
project.datasets.checkout(dataset_id='dataset_id')
```

clone(*dataset_id: str, clone_name: str, filters: Optional[Filters] = None, with_items_annotations: bool = True, with_metadata: bool = True, with_task_annotations_status: bool = True*)

Clone a dataset. Read more about cloning datasets and items in our [documentation](#) and [SDK documentation](#).

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

Parameters

- **dataset_id** (*str*) – id of the dataset you wish to clone
- **clone_name** (*str*) – new dataset name
- **filters** (`dtlpy.entities.filters.Filters`) – Filters entity or a query dict
- **with_items_annotations** (*bool*) – true to clone with items annotations

- **with_metadata** (*bool*) – true to clone with metadata
- **with_task_annotations_status** (*bool*) – true to clone with task annotations' status

Returns

dataset object

Return type*dtlpy.entities.dataset.Dataset***Example:**

```
project.datasets.clone(dataset_id='dataset_id',
                       clone_name='dataset_clone_name',
                       with_metadata=True,
                       with_items_annotations=False,
                       with_task_annotations_status=False)
```

create(*dataset_name: str*, *labels=None*, *attributes=None*, *ontology_ids=None*, *driver: Optional[Driver] = None*, *driver_id: Optional[str] = None*, *checkout: bool = False*, *expiration_options: Optional[ExpirationOptions] = None*, *index_driver: IndexDriver = IndexDriver.V1*, *recipe_id: Optional[str] = None*) → *Dataset*

Create a new dataset

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.**Parameters**

- **dataset_name** (*str*) – dataset name
- **labels** (*list*) – dictionary of {tag: color} or list of label entities
- **attributes** (*list*) – dataset's ontology's attributes
- **ontology_ids** (*list*) – optional - dataset ontology
- **driver** (*dtlpy.entities.driver.Driver*) – optional - storage driver Driver object or driver name
- **driver_id** (*str*) – optional - driver id
- **checkout** (*bool*) – bool. cache the dataset to work locally
- **expiration_options** (*ExpirationOptions*) – dl.ExpirationOptions object that contain definitions for dataset like MaxItemDays
- **index_driver** (*str*) – dl.IndexDriver, dataset driver version
- **recipe_id** (*str*) – optional - recipe id

Returns

Dataset object

Return type*dtlpy.entities.dataset.Dataset***Example:**

```
project.datasets.create(dataset_name='dataset_name', ontology_ids='ontology_ids
↪')
```

delete(*dataset_name*: *Optional[str]* = None, *dataset_id*: *Optional[str]* = None, *sure*: *bool* = False, *really*: *bool* = False)

Delete a dataset forever!

Prerequisites: You must be an *owner* or *developer* to use this method.

Example:

```
project.datasets.delete(dataset_id='dataset_id', sure=True, really=True)
```

Parameters

- **dataset_name** (*str*) – optional - search by name
- **dataset_id** (*str*) – optional - search by id
- **sure** (*bool*) – Are you sure you want to delete?
- **really** (*bool*) – Really really sure?

Returns

True is success

Return type

bool

directory_tree(*dataset*: *Optional[Dataset]* = None, *dataset_name*: *Optional[str]* = None, *dataset_id*: *Optional[str]* = None)

Get dataset's directory tree.

Prerequisites: You must be an *owner* or *developer* to use this method.

You must provide at least ONE of the following params: *dataset*, *dataset_name*, *dataset_id*.

Parameters

- **dataset** (*dtlpy.entities.dataset.Dataset*) – dataset object
- **dataset_name** (*str*) – dataset name
- **dataset_id** (*str*) – dataset id

Returns

DirectoryTree

Example:

```
project.datasets.directory_tree(dataset='dataset_entity')
```

static download_annotations(*dataset*: *Dataset*, *local_path*: *Optional[str]* = None, *filters*: *Optional[Filters]* = None, *annotation_options*: *Optional[ViewAnnotationOptions]* = None, *annotation_filters*: *Optional[Filters]* = None, *overwrite*: *bool* = False, *thickness*: *int* = 1, *with_text*: *bool* = False, *remote_path*: *Optional[str]* = None, *include_annotations_in_output*: *bool* = True, *export_png_files*: *bool* = False, *filter_output_annotations*: *bool* = False, *alpha*: *Optional[float]* = None, *export_version*=*ExportVersion.V1*) → *str*

Download dataset's annotations by filters.

You may filter the dataset both for items and for annotations and download annotations.

Optional – download annotations as: mask, instance, image mask of the item.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

Parameters

- **dataset** (`dtlpy.entities.dataset.Dataset`) – dataset object
- **local_path** (`str`) – local folder or filename to save to.
- **filters** (`dtlpy.entities.filters.Filters`) – Filters entity or a dictionary containing filters parameters
- **annotation_options** (`list`) – download annotations options: list(`dl.ViewAnnotationOptions`)
- **annotation_filters** (`dtlpy.entities.filters.Filters`) – Filters entity to filter annotations for download
- **overwrite** (`bool`) – optional - default = False
- **thickness** (`int`) – optional - line thickness, if -1 annotation will be filled, default = 1
- **with_text** (`bool`) – optional - add text to annotations, default = False
- **remote_path** (`str`) – DEPRECATED and ignored
- **include_annotations_in_output** (`bool`) – default - False , if export should contain annotations
- **export_png_files** (`bool`) – default - if True, semantic annotations should be exported as png files
- **filter_output_annotations** (`bool`) – default - False, given an export by filter - determine if to filter out annotations
- **alpha** (`float`) – opacity value [0 1], default 1
- **export_version** (`str`) – exported items will have original extension in filename, *VI* - no original extension in filenames

Returns

local_path of the directory where all the downloaded item

Return type

`str`

Example:

```
project.datasets.download_annotations(dataset='dataset_entity',
                                     local_path='local_path',
                                     annotation_options=dl.
↳ ViewAnnotationOptions,
                                     overwrite=False,
                                     thickness=1,
                                     with_text=False,
                                     alpha=1
                                     )
```

get(*dataset_name: Optional[str] = None, dataset_id: Optional[str] = None, checkout: bool = False, fetch: Optional[bool] = None*) → *Dataset*

Get dataset by name or id.

Prerequisites: You must be an *owner* or *developer* to use this method.

You must provide at least ONE of the following params: `dataset_id`, `dataset_name`.

Parameters

- **dataset_name** (*str*) – optional - search by name
- **dataset_id** (*str*) – optional - search by id
- **checkout** (*bool*) – True to checkout
- **fetch** (*bool*) – optional - fetch entity from platform, default taken from cookie

Returns

Dataset object

Return type

dtlpy.entities.dataset.Dataset

Example:

```
project.datasets.get(dataset_id='dataset_id')
```

list(*name=None, creator=None*) → List[*Dataset*]

List all datasets.

Prerequisites: You must be an *owner* or *developer* to use this method.

Parameters

- **name** (*str*) – list by name
- **creator** (*str*) – list by creator

Returns

List of datasets

Return type

list

Example:

```
project.datasets.list(name='name')
```

merge(*merge_name: str, dataset_ids: str, project_ids: str, with_items_annotations: bool = True, with_metadata: bool = True, with_task_annotations_status: bool = True, wait: bool = True*)

Merge a dataset. See our [SDK docs](#) for more information.

Prerequisites: You must be an *owner* or *developer* to use this method.

Parameters

- **merge_name** (*str*) – new dataset name
- **dataset_ids** (*str*) – id's of the datasets you wish to merge
- **project_ids** (*str*) – project id
- **with_items_annotations** (*bool*) – with items annotations
- **with_metadata** (*bool*) – with metadata
- **with_task_annotations_status** (*bool*) – with task annotations status
- **wait** (*bool*) – wait for the command to finish

Returns

True if success

Return type`bool`**Example:**

```
project.datasets.clone(dataset_ids=['dataset_id1', 'dataset_id2'],
                        merge_name='dataset_merge_name',
                        with_metadata=True,
                        with_items_annotations=False,
                        with_task_annotations_status=False)
```

open_in_web(*dataset_name: Optional[str] = None, dataset_id: Optional[str] = None, dataset: Optional[Dataset] = None*)

Open the dataset in web platform.

Prerequisites: You must be an *owner* or *developer* to use this method.

Parameters

- **dataset_name** (*str*) – dataset name
- **dataset_id** (*str*) – dataset id
- **dataset** (`dtlpy.entities.dataset.Dataset`) – dataset object

Example:

```
project.datasets.open_in_web(dataset_id='dataset_id')
```

set_readonly(*state: bool, dataset: Dataset*)

Set dataset readonly mode.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

Parameters

- **state** (*bool*) – state to update readonly mode
- **dataset** (`dtlpy.entities.dataset.Dataset`) – dataset object

Example:

```
project.datasets.set_readonly(dataset='dataset_entity', state=True)
```

sync(*dataset_id: str, wait: bool = True*)

Sync dataset with external storage.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

Parameters

- **dataset_id** (*str*) – to sync dataset
- **wait** (*bool*) – wait for the command to finish

Returns

True if success

Return type`bool`**Example:**

```
project.datasets.sync(dataset_id='dataset_id')
```

update(dataset: Dataset, system_metadata: bool = False, patch: Optional[dict] = None) → Dataset

Update dataset field.

Prerequisites: You must be an *owner* or *developer* to use this method.

Parameters

- **dataset** (dtlpy.entities.dataset.Dataset) – dataset object
- **system_metadata** (bool) – True, if you want to change metadata system
- **patch** (dict) – Specific patch request

Returns

Dataset object

Return type

dtlpy.entities.dataset.Dataset

Example:

```
project.datasets.update(dataset='dataset_entity')
```

upload_annotations(dataset, local_path, filters: Optional[Filters] = None, clean=False, remote_root_path='/', export_version=ExportVersion.V1)

Upload annotations to dataset.

Example for remote_root_path: If the item filepath is a/b/item and remote_root_path is /a the start folder will be b instead of a

Prerequisites: You must have a dataset with items that are related to the annotations. The relationship between the dataset and annotations is shown in the name. You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

Parameters

- **dataset** (dtlpy.entities.dataset.Dataset) – dataset to upload to
- **local_path** (str) – str - local folder where the annotations files is
- **filters** (dtlpy.entities.filters.Filters) – Filters entity or a dictionary containing filters parameters
- **clean** (bool) – True to remove the old annotations
- **remote_root_path** (str) – the remote root path to match remote and local items
- **export_version** (str) – exported items will have original extension in filename, V1 - no original extension in filenames

Example:

```
project.datasets.upload_annotations(dataset='dataset_entity',
                                   local_path='local_path',
                                   clean=False,
                                   export_version=dl.ExportVersion.V1
                                   )
```

2.3.1 Drivers

class Drivers(*client_api*: *ApiClient*, *project*: *Optional*[*Project*] = *None*)

Bases: `object`

Drivers Repository

The Drivers class allows users to manage drivers that are used to connect with external storage. Read more about external storage in our [documentation](#) and [SDK documentation](#).

create(*name*: *str*, *driver_type*: *ExternalStorage*, *integration_id*: *str*, *bucket_name*: *str*, *integration_type*: *ExternalStorage*, *project_id*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *allow_external_delete*: *bool* = *True*, *region*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *storage_class*: *str* = "", *path*: *str* = "")

Create a storage driver.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

Parameters

- **name** (*str*) – the driver name
- **driver_type** (*str*) – `ExternalStorage.S3`, `ExternalStorage.GCS`, `ExternalStorage.AZUREBLOB`
- **integration_id** (*str*) – the integration id
- **bucket_name** (*str*) – the external bucket name
- **integration_type** (*str*) – `ExternalStorage.S3`, `ExternalStorage.GCS`, `ExternalStorage.AZUREBLOB`, `ExternalStorage.AWS_STS`
- **project_id** (*str*) – project id
- **allow_external_delete** (*bool*) – true to allow deleting files from external storage when files are deleted in your Dataloop storage
- **region** (*str*) – relevant only for s3 - the bucket region
- **storage_class** (*str*) – relevant only for s3
- **path** (*str*) – Optional. By default path is the root folder. Path is case sensitive integration

Returns

driver object

Return type

`dtlpy.entities.driver.Driver`

Example:

```
project.drivers.create(name='driver_name',
                       driver_type=dl.ExternalStorage.S3,
                       integration_id='integration_id',
                       bucket_name='bucket_name',
                       project_id='project_id',
                       region='eu-west-1')
```

delete(*driver_name*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *driver_id*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *sure*: *bool* = *False*, *really*: *bool* = *False*)

Delete a driver forever!

Prerequisites: You must be an *owner* or *developer* to use this method.

Example:

```
project.drivers.delete(dataset_id='dataset_id', sure=True, really=True)
```

Parameters

- **driver_name** (*str*) – optional - search by name
- **driver_id** (*str*) – optional - search by id
- **sure** (*bool*) – Are you sure you want to delete?
- **really** (*bool*) – Really really sure?

Returns

True if success

Return type

bool

get(*driver_name: Optional[str] = None, driver_id: Optional[str] = None*) → *Driver*

Get a Driver object to use in your code.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

You must provide at least ONE of the following params: *driver_name*, *driver_id*.

Parameters

- **driver_name** (*str*) – optional - search by name
- **driver_id** (*str*) – optional - search by id

Returns

Driver object

Return type

dtlpy.entities.driver.Driver

Example:

```
project.drivers.get(driver_id='driver_id')
```

list() → List[*Driver*]

Get the project's drivers list.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

Returns

List of Drivers objects

Return type

list

Example:

```
project.drivers.list()
```

2.4 Items

class Items(*client_api: ApiClient, datasets: Optional[Datasets] = None, dataset: Optional[Dataset] = None, dataset_id=None, items_entity=None, project=None*)

Bases: `object`

Items Repository

The Items class allows you to manage items in your datasets. For information on actions related to items see [Organizing Your Dataset](#), [Item Metadata](#), and [Item Metadata-Based Filtering](#).

clone(*item_id: str, dst_dataset_id: str, remote_filepath: Optional[str] = None, metadata: Optional[dict] = None, with_annotations: bool = True, with_metadata: bool = True, with_task_annotations_status: bool = False, allow_many: bool = False, wait: bool = True*)

Clone item. Read more about cloning datasets and items in our [documentation](#) and [SDK documentation](#).

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

Parameters

- **item_id** (*str*) – item to clone
- **dst_dataset_id** (*str*) – destination dataset id
- **remote_filepath** (*str*) – complete filepath
- **metadata** (*dict*) – new metadata to add
- **with_annotations** (*bool*) – clone annotations
- **with_metadata** (*bool*) – clone metadata
- **with_task_annotations_status** (*bool*) – clone task annotations status
- **allow_many** (*bool*) – *bool* if True, using multiple clones in single dataset is allowed, (default=False)
- **wait** (*bool*) – wait for the command to finish

Returns

Item object

Return type

`dtlpy.entities.item.Item`

Example:

```
dataset.items.clone(item_id='item_id',
                    dst_dataset_id='dst_dataset_id',
                    with_metadata=True,
                    with_task_annotations_status=False,
                    with_annotations=False)
```

delete(*filename: Optional[str] = None, item_id: Optional[str] = None, filters: Optional[Filters] = None*)

Delete item from platform.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

You must provide at least ONE of the following params: item id, filename, filters.

Parameters

- **filename** (*str*) – optional - search item by remote path

- **item_id** (*str*) – optional - search item by id
- **filters** (`dtlpy.entities.filters.Filters`) – optional - delete items by filter

Returns

True if success

Return type

bool

Example:

```
dataset.items.delete(item_id='item_id')
```

download(*filters: Optional[Filters] = None, items=None, local_path: Optional[str] = None, file_types: Optional[list] = None, save_locally: bool = True, to_array: bool = False, annotation_options: Optional[ViewAnnotationOptions] = None, annotation_filters: Optional[Filters] = None, overwrite: bool = False, to_items_folder: bool = True, thickness: int = 1, with_text: bool = False, without_relative_path=None, avoid_unnecessary_annotation_download: bool = False, include_annotations_in_output: bool = True, export_png_files: bool = False, filter_output_annotations: bool = False, alpha: float = 1, export_version=ExportVersion.V1*)

Download dataset items by filters.

Filters the dataset for items and saves them locally.

Optional – download annotation, mask, instance, and image mask of the item.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

Parameters

- **filters** (`dtlpy.entities.filters.Filters`) – Filters entity or a dictionary containing filters parameters
- **items** (*List[dtlpy.entities.item.Item]* or `dtlpy.entities.item.Item`) – download Item entity or item_id (or a list of item)
- **local_path** (*str*) – local folder or filename to save to.
- **file_types** (*list*) – a list of file type to download. e.g ['video/webm', 'video/mp4', 'image/jpeg', 'image/png']
- **save_locally** (*bool*) – bool. save to disk or return a buffer
- **to_array** (*bool*) – returns Narray when True and local_path = False
- **annotation_options** (*list*) – download annotations options: list(`dl.ViewAnnotationOptions`)
- **annotation_filters** (`dtlpy.entities.filters.Filters`) – Filters entity to filter annotations for download
- **overwrite** (*bool*) – optional - default = False
- **to_items_folder** (*bool*) – Create 'items' folder and download items to it
- **thickness** (*int*) – optional - line thickness, if -1 annotation will be filled, default = 1
- **with_text** (*bool*) – optional - add text to annotations, default = False
- **without_relative_path** (*bool*) – bool - download items without the relative path from platform
- **avoid_unnecessary_annotation_download** (*bool*) – default - False

- **include_annotations_in_output** (*bool*) – default - False , if export should contain annotations
- **export_png_files** (*bool*) – default - if True, semantic annotations should be exported as png files
- **filter_output_annotations** (*bool*) – default - False, given an export by filter - determine if to filter out annotations
- **alpha** (*float*) – opacity value [0 1], default 1
- **export_version** (*str*) – exported items will have original extension in filename, *VI* - no original extension in filenames

Returns

generator of local_path per each downloaded item

Return type

generator or single item

Example:

```
dataset.items.download(local_path='local_path',
                       annotation_options=dl.ViewAnnotationOptions,
                       overwrite=False,
                       thickness=1,
                       with_text=False,
                       alpha=1,
                       save_locally=True
                       )
```

get(filepath: *Optional[str]* = None, item_id: *Optional[str]* = None, fetch: *Optional[bool]* = None, is_dir: *bool* = False) → *Item*

Get Item object

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

Parameters

- **filepath** (*str*) – optional - search by remote path
- **item_id** (*str*) – optional - search by id
- **fetch** (*bool*) – optional - fetch entity from platform, default taken from cookie
- **is_dir** (*bool*) – True if you want to get an item from dir type

Returns

Item object

Return type

dtlpy.entities.item.Item

Example:

```
dataset.items.get(item_id='item_id')
```

get_all_items(filters: *Optional[Filters]* = None) → [*<class 'dtlpy.entities.item.Item'>*]

Get all items in dataset.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

Parameters

filters (`dtlpy.entities.filters.Filters`) – dl.Filters entity to filters items

Returns

list of all items

Return type

list

Example:

```
dataset.items.get_all_items()
```

list(*filters: Optional[Filters] = None, page_offset: Optional[int] = None, page_size: Optional[int] = None*)
→ *PagedEntities*

List items in a dataset.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

Parameters

- **filters** (`dtlpy.entities.filters.Filters`) – Filters entity or a dictionary containing filters parameters
- **page_offset** (*int*) – start page
- **page_size** (*int*) – page size

Returns

Pages object

Return type

dtlpy.entities.paged_entities.PagedEntities

Example:

```
dataset.items.list(page_offset=0, page_size=100)
```

make_dir(*directory, dataset: Optional[Dataset] = None*) → *Item*

Create a directory in a dataset.

Prerequisites: All users.

Parameters

- **directory** (*str*) – name of directory
- **dataset** (`dtlpy.entities.dataset.Dataset`) – dataset object

Returns

Item object

Return type

dtlpy.entities.item.Item

Example:

```
dataset.items.make_dir(directory='directory_name')
```

move_items(*destination: str, filters: Optional[Filters] = None, items=None, dataset: Optional[Dataset] = None*) → *bool*

Move items to another directory. If directory does not exist we will create it

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

Parameters

- **destination** (*str*) – destination directory
- **filters** (`dtlpy.entities.filters.Filters`) – optional - either this or items. Query of items to move
- **items** – optional - either this or filters. A list of items to move
- **dataset** (`dtlpy.entities.dataset.Dataset`) – dataset object

Returns

True if success

Return type

`bool`

Example:

```
dataset.items.move_items(destination='directory_name')
```

open_in_web(*filepath=None, item_id=None, item=None*)

Open the item in web platform

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer* or be an *annotation manager/annotator* with access to that item through task.

Parameters

- **filepath** (*str*) – item file path
- **item_id** (*str*) – item id
- **item** (`dtlpy.entities.item.Item`) – item entity

Example:

```
dataset.items.open_in_web(item_id='item_id')
```

set_items_entity(*entity*)

Set the item entity type to `Artifact`, `Item`, or `Codebase`.

Parameters

entity (`entities.Item`, `entities.Artifact`, `entities.Codebase`) – entity type
[`entities.Item`, `entities.Artifact`, `entities.Codebase`]

update(*item: Optional[Item] = None, filters: Optional[Filters] = None, update_values=None, system_update_values=None, system_metadata: bool = False*)

Update item metadata.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

You must provide at least ONE of the following params: `update_values`, `system_update_values`.

Parameters

- **item** (`dtlpy.entities.item.Item`) – Item object
- **filters** (`dtlpy.entities.filters.Filters`) – optional update filtered items by given filter

- **update_values** – optional field to be updated and new values
- **system_update_values** – values in system metadata to be updated
- **system_metadata** (*bool*) – True, if you want to update the metadata system

Returns

Item object

Return type

dtlpy.entities.item.Item

Example:

```
dataset.items.update(item='item_entity')
```

update_status(*status*: *ItemStatus*, *items*=None, *item_ids*=None, *filters*=None, *dataset*=None, *clear*=False)

Update item status in task

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer* or *annotation manager* who has been assigned a task with the item.

You must provide at least ONE of the following params: items, item_ids, filters.

Parameters

- **status** (*str*) – *ItemStatus.COMPLETED*, *ItemStatus.APPROVED*, *ItemStatus.DISCARDED*
- **items** (*list*) – list of items
- **item_ids** (*list*) – list of items id
- **filters** (*dtlpy.entities.filters.Filters*) – Filters entity or a dictionary containing filters parameters
- **dataset** (*dtlpy.entities.dataset.Dataset*) – dataset object
- **clear** (*bool*) – to delete status

Example:

```
dataset.items.update_status(item_ids='item_id', status=dl.ItemStatus.COMPLETED)
```

upload(*local_path*: *str*, *local_annotations_path*: *~typing.Optional[str]* = None, *remote_path*: *str* = '/', *remote_name*: *~typing.Optional[str]* = None, *file_types*: *~typing.Optional[~dtlpy.repositories.items.Items.list]* = None, *overwrite*: *bool* = False, *item_metadata*: *~typing.Optional[dict]* = None, *output_entity*=<class 'dtlpy.entities.item.Item'>, *no_output*: *bool* = False, *export_version*: *str* = *ExportVersion.V1*, *item_description*: *~typing.Optional[str]* = None)

Upload local file to dataset. Local filesystem will remain unchanged. If “*” at the end of *local_path* (e.g. “/images/*”) items will be uploaded without the head directory.

Prerequisites: Any user can upload items.

Parameters

- **local_path** (*str*) – list of local file, local folder, BufferIO, numpy.ndarray or url to upload
- **local_annotations_path** (*str*) – path to dataloop format annotations json files.
- **remote_path** (*str*) – remote path to save.

- **remote_name** (*str*) – remote base name to save. when upload numpy.ndarray as local path, remote_name with .jpg or .png ext is mandatory
- **file_types** (*list*) – list of file type to upload. e.g ['jpg', 'png']. default is all
- **item_metadata** (*dict*) – metadata dict to upload to item or ExportMetadata option to export metadata from annotation file
- **overwrite** (*bool*) – optional - default = False
- **output_entity** – output type
- **no_output** (*bool*) – do not return the items after upload
- **export_version** (*str*) – exported items will have original extension in filename, *VI* - no original extension in filenames
- **item_description** (*str*) – add a string description to the uploaded item

Returns

Output (generator/single item)

Return type

generator or single item

Example:

```
dataset.items.upload(local_path='local_path',
                    local_annotations_path='local_annotations_path',
                    overwrite=True,
                    item_metadata={'Hellow': 'Word'})
```

2.5 Annotations

class Annotations(*client_api: ApiClient, item=None, dataset=None, dataset_id=None*)

Bases: `object`

Annotations Repository

The Annotation class allows you to manage the annotations of data items. For information on annotations explore our documentation at: [Classification SDK](#), [Annotation Labels and Attributes](#), [Show Video with Annotations](#).

builder()

Create Annotation collection.

Prerequisites: You must have an item to be annotated. You must have the role of an *owner* or *developer*

or be assigned a task that includes that item as an *annotation manager* or *annotator*.

Returns

Annotation collection object

Return type`dtlpy.entities.annotation_collection.AnnotationCollection`**Example:**

```
item.annotations.builder()
```

delete(*annotation*: *Optional*[*Annotation*] = *None*, *annotation_id*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *filters*: *Optional*[*Filters*] = *None*) → *bool*

Remove an annotation from item.

Prerequisites: You must have an item that has been annotated. You must have the role of an *owner* or *developer* or be assigned a task that includes that item as an *annotation manager* or *annotator*.

Parameters

- **annotation** (*dtlpy.entities.annotation.Annotation*) – Annotation object
- **annotation_id** (*str*) – annotation id
- **filters** (*dtlpy.entities.filters.Filters*) – Filters entity or a dictionary containing filters parameters

Returns

True/False

Return type

bool

Example:

```
item.annotations.delete(annotation_id='annotation_id')
```

download(*filepath*: *str*, *annotation_format*: *ViewAnnotationOptions* = *ViewAnnotationOptions.JSON*, *img_filepath*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *height*: *Optional*[*float*] = *None*, *width*: *Optional*[*float*] = *None*, *thickness*: *int* = 1, *with_text*: *bool* = *False*, *alpha*: *float* = 1)

Save annotation to file.

Prerequisites: You must have an item that has been annotated. You must have the role of an *owner* or *developer* or be assigned a task that includes that item as an *annotation manager* or *annotator*.

Parameters

- **filepath** (*str*) – Target download directory
- **annotation_format** (*list*) – optional - list(*dl.ViewAnnotationOptions*)
- **img_filepath** (*str*) – img file path - needed for *img_mask*
- **height** (*float*) – optional - image height
- **width** (*float*) – optional - image width
- **thickness** (*int*) – optional - annotation format, default = 1
- **with_text** (*bool*) – optional - draw annotation with text, default = *False*
- **alpha** (*float*) – opacity value [0 1], default 1

Returns

file path to where save the annotations

Return type

str

Example:

```

item.annotations.download(
    filepath='file_path',
    annotation_format=dl.ViewAnnotationOptions.MASK,
    img_filepath='img_filepath',
    height=100,
    width=100,
    thickness=1,
    with_text=False,
    alpha=1)

```

get(*annotation_id: str*) → *Annotation*

Get a single annotation.

Prerequisites: You must have an item that has been annotated. You must have the role of an *owner* or *developer* or be assigned a task that includes that item as an *annotation manager* or *annotator*.

Parameters

annotation_id (*str*) – annotation id

Returns

Annotation object or None

Return type

dtlpy.entities.annotation.Annotation

Example:

```

item.annotations.get(annotation_id='annotation_id')

```

list(*filters: Optional[Filters] = None, page_offset: Optional[int] = None, page_size: Optional[int] = None*)

List Annotations of a specific item. You must get the item first and then list the annotations with the desired filters.

Prerequisites: You must have an item that has been annotated. You must have the role of an *owner* or *developer* or be assigned a task that includes that item as an *annotation manager* or *annotator*.

Parameters

- **filters** (*dtlpy.entities.filters.Filters*) – Filters entity or a dictionary containing filters parameters
- **page_offset** (*int*) – starting page
- **page_size** (*int*) – size of page

Returns

Pages object

Return type

dtlpy.entities.paged_entities.PagedEntities

Example:

```

item.annotations.list(filters=dl.Filters(
    resource=dl.FiltersResource.ANNOTATION,
    field='type',
    values='box'),
    page_size=100,
    page_offset=0)

```

show(*image=None*, *thickness: int = 1*, *with_text: bool = False*, *height: Optional[float] = None*, *width: Optional[float] = None*, *annotation_format: ViewAnnotationOptions = ViewAnnotationOptions.MASK*, *alpha: float = 1*)

Show annotations. To use this method, you must get the item first and then show the annotations with the desired filters. The method returns an array showing all the annotations.

Prerequisites: You must have an item that has been annotated. You must have the role of an *owner* or *developer* or be assigned a task that includes that item as an *annotation manager* or *annotator*.

Parameters

- **image** (*ndarray*) – empty or image to draw on
- **thickness** (*int*) – line thickness
- **with_text** (*bool*) – add label to annotation
- **height** (*float*) – height
- **width** (*float*) – width
- **annotation_format** (*str*) – options: list(dl.ViewAnnotationOptions)
- **alpha** (*float*) – opacity value [0 1], default 1

Returns

ndarray of the annotations

Return type

ndarray

Example:

```
item.annotations.show(image='nd array',
                      thickness=1,
                      with_text=False,
                      height=100,
                      width=100,
                      annotation_format=dl.ViewAnnotationOptions.MASK,
                      alpha=1)
```

update(*annotations*, *system_metadata=False*)

Update an existing annotation. For example, you may change the annotation's label and then use the update method.

Prerequisites: You must have an item that has been annotated. You must have the role of an *owner* or *developer* or be assigned a task that includes that item as an *annotation manager* or *annotator*.

Parameters

- **annotations** (*dtlpy.entities.annotation.Annotation*) – Annotation object
- **system_metadata** (*bool*) – bool - True, if you want to change metadata system

Returns

True if successful or error if unsuccessful

Return type

bool

Example:


```
item.annotations.update(annotation='annotation')
```

update_status(*annotation: Optional[Annotation] = None, annotation_id: Optional[str] = None, status: AnnotationStatus = AnnotationStatus.ISSUE*) → *Annotation*

Set status on annotation.

Prerequisites: You must have an item that has been annotated. You must have the role of an *owner* or *developer* or be assigned a task that includes that item as an *annotation manager*.

Parameters

- **annotation** (`dtlpy.entities.annotation.Annotation`) – Annotation object
- **annotation_id** (`str`) – optional - annotation id to set status
- **status** (`str`) – can be `AnnotationStatus.ISSUE`, `APPROVED`, `REVIEW`, `CLEAR`

Returns

Annotation object

Return type

`dtlpy.entities.annotation.Annotation`

Example:

```
item.annotations.update_status(annotation_id='annotation_id', status=dl.  
↪ AnnotationStatus.ISSUE)
```

upload(*annotations*) → *AnnotationCollection*

Upload a new annotation/annotations. You must first create the annotation using the annotation *builder* method.

Prerequisites: Any user can upload annotations.

Parameters

annotations (`List[dtlpy.entities.annotation.Annotation]` or `dtlpy.entities.annotation.Annotation`) – list or

single annotation of type `Annotation` :return: list of annotation objects :rtype: `entities.AnnotationCollection`

Example:

```
item.annotations.upload(annotations='builder')
```

2.6 Recipes

class Recipes(*client_api: ApiClient, dataset: Optional[Dataset] = None, project: Optional[Project] = None, project_id: Optional[str] = None*)

Bases: `object`

Recipes Repository

The Recipes class allows you to manage recipes and their properties. For more information on Recipes, see our [documentation](#) and [SDK documentation](#).

clone(*recipe*: *Optional*[Recipe] = None, *recipe_id*: *Optional*[str] = None, *shallow*: bool = False)

Clone recipe.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

Parameters

- **recipe** (dtlpy.entities.recipe.Recipe) – Recipe object
- **recipe_id** (str) – Recipe id
- **shallow** (bool) – If True, link to existing ontology, clones all ontologies that are linked to the recipe as well

Returns

Cloned ontology object

Return type

dtlpy.entities.recipe.Recipe

Example:

```
dataset.recipes.clone(recipe_id='recipe_id')
```

create(*project_ids*=None, *ontology_ids*=None, *labels*=None, *recipe_name*=None, *attributes*=None, *annotation_instruction_file*=None) → Recipe

Create a new Recipe. Note: If the param ontology_ids is None, an ontology will be created first.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

Parameters

- **project_ids** (str) – project ids
- **ontology_ids** (str or list) – ontology ids
- **labels** – labels
- **recipe_name** (str) – recipe name
- **attributes** – attributes
- **annotation_instruction_file** (str) – file path or url of the recipe instruction

Returns

Recipe entity

Return type

dtlpy.entities.recipe.Recipe

Example:

```
dataset.recipes.create(recipe_name='My Recipe', labels=labels))
```

delete(*recipe_id*: str, *force*: bool = False)

Delete recipe from platform.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

Parameters

- **recipe_id** (str) – recipe id
- **force** (bool) – force delete recipe

Returns

True if success

Return type

bool

Example:

```
dataset.recipes.delete(recipe_id='recipe_id')
```

get(*recipe_id*: str) → Recipe

Get a Recipe object to use in your code.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.**Parameters****recipe_id** (str) – recipe id**Returns**

Recipe object

Return type

dtlpy.entities.recipe.Recipe

Example:

```
dataset.recipes.get(recipe_id='recipe_id')
```

list(*filters*: Optional[Filters] = None) → List[Recipe]

List recipes for a dataset.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.**Parameters****filters** (dtlpy.entities.filters.Filters) – Filters entity or a dictionary containing filters parameters**Returns**

list of all recipes

Retype

list

Example:

```
dataset.recipes.list()
```

open_in_web(*recipe*: Optional[Recipe] = None, *recipe_id*: Optional[str] = None)

Open the recipe in web platform.

Prerequisites: All users.**Parameters**

- **recipe** (dtlpy.entities.recipe.Recipe) – recipe entity
- **recipe_id** (str) – recipe id

Example:

```
dataset.recipes.open_in_web(recipe_id='recipe_id')
```

update(*recipe*: [Recipe](#), *system_metadata*=False) → *Recipe*

Update recipe.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

Parameters

- **recipe** ([dtlpy.entities.recipe.Recipe](#)) – Recipe object
- **system_metadata** (*bool*) – True, if you want to change metadata system

Returns

Recipe object

Return type

[dtlpy.entities.recipe.Recipe](#)

Example:

```
dataset.recipes.update(recipe='recipe_entity')
```

2.6.1 Ontologies

class Ontologies(*client_api*: [ApiClient](#), *recipe*: *Optional*[[Recipe](#)] = None, *project*: *Optional*[[Project](#)] = None, *dataset*: *Optional*[[Dataset](#)] = None)

Bases: [object](#)

Ontologies Repository

The Ontologies class allows users to manage ontologies and their properties. Read more about ontology in our [SDK docs](#).

create(*labels*, *title*=None, *project_ids*=None, *attributes*=None) → *Ontology*

Create a new ontology.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

Parameters

- **labels** – recipe tags
- **title** (*str*) – ontology title, name
- **project_ids** (*list*) – recipe project/s
- **attributes** (*list*) – recipe attributes

Returns

Ontology object

Return type

[dtlpy.entities.ontology.Ontology](#)

Example:

```
recipe.ontologies.create(labels='labels_entity',
                           title='new_ontology',
                           project_ids='project_ids')
```

delete(*ontology_id*)

Delete Ontology from the platform.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

Parameters

ontology_id – ontology id

Returns

True if success

Return type

bool

Example:

```
recipe.ontologies.delete(ontology_id='ontology_id')
```

delete_attributes(*ontology_id*, *keys*: list)

Delete a bulk of attributes

Parameters

- **ontology_id** (*str*) – ontology id
- **keys** (*list*) – Keys of attributes to delete

Returns

True if success

Return type

bool

Example:

```
ontology.delete_attributes(['1'])
```

get(*ontology_id*: *str*) → *Ontology*

Get Ontology object to use in your code.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

Parameters

ontology_id (*str*) – ontology id

Returns

Ontology object

Return type

dtlpy.entities.ontology.Ontology

Example:

```
recipe.ontologies.get(ontology_id='ontology_id')
```

static labels_to_roots(*labels*)

Converts labels dictionary to a list of platform representation of labels.

Parameters

labels (*dict*) – labels dict

Returns

platform representation of labels

list(*project_ids=None*) → List[*Ontology*]

List ontologies for recipe

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

Parameters

project_ids –

Returns

list of all the ontologies

Example:

```
recipe.ontologies.list(project_ids='project_ids')
```

update(*ontology: Ontology, system_metadata=False*) → *Ontology*

Update the Ontology metadata.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

Parameters

- **ontology** (*dtlpy.entities.ontology.Ontology*) – Ontology object
- **system_metadata** (*bool*) – bool - True, if you want to change metadata system

Returns

Ontology object

Return type

dtlpy.entities.ontology.Ontology

Example:

```
recipe.ontologies.delete(ontology='ontology_entity')
```

update_attributes(*ontology_id: str, title: str, key: str, attribute_type: AttributesTypes, scope: Optional[list] = None, optional: Optional[bool] = None, values: Optional[list] = None, attribute_range: Optional[AttributesRange] = None*)

ADD a new attribute or update if exist

Parameters

- **ontology_id** (*str*) – ontology_id
- **title** (*str*) – attribute title
- **key** (*str*) – the key of the attribute must be unique
- **attribute_type** (*AttributesTypes*) – dl.AttributesTypes your attribute type
- **scope** (*list*) – list of the labels or * for all labels
- **optional** (*bool*) – optional attribute
- **values** (*list*) – list of the attribute values (for checkbox and radio button)
- **attribute_range** (*dict or AttributesRange*) – dl.AttributesRange object

Returns

true in success

Return type

bool

Example:

```
ontology.update_attributes(key='1',
                           title='checkbox',
                           attribute_type=dl.AttributesTypes.CHECKBOX,
                           values=[1,2,3])
```

2.7 Tasks

class Tasks(*client_api: ApiClient, project: Optional[Project] = None, dataset: Optional[Dataset] = None, project_id: Optional[str] = None*)

Bases: `object`

Tasks Repository

The Tasks class allows the user to manage tasks and their properties. For more information, read in our SDK documentation about [Creating Tasks](#), [Redistributing and Reassigning Tasks](#), and [Task Assignment](#).

add_items(*task: Optional[Task] = None, task_id=None, filters: Optional[Filters] = None, items=None, assignee_ids=None, query=None, workload=None, limit=None, wait=True*) → [Task](#)

Add items to a Task.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner*, *developer*, or *annotation manager* who has been assigned to be *owner* of the annotation task.

Parameters

- **task** (`dtlpy.entities.task.Task`) – task entity
- **task_id** (`str`) – task id
- **filters** (`dtlpy.entities.filters.Filters`) – Filters entity or a dictionary containing filters parameters
- **items** (`list`) – list of items to add to the task
- **assignee_ids** (`list`) – list to assignee who works in the task
- **query** (`dict`) – query to filter the items use it
- **workload** (`list`) – list of the work load ber assignee and work load
- **limit** (`int`) – task limit
- **wait** (`bool`) – wait for the command to finish

Returns

task entity

Return type

`dtlpy.entities.task.Task`

Example:

```
dataset.tasks.add_items(task= 'task_entity',
                        items = [items])
```

```
create(task_name, due_date=None, assignee_ids=None, workload=None, dataset=None, task_owner=None,
task_type='annotation', task_parent_id=None, project_id=None, recipe_id=None,
assignments_ids=None, metadata=None, filters=None, items=None, query=None,
available_actions=None, wait=True, check_if_exist: Filters = False, limit=None, batch_size=None,
max_batch_workload=None, allowed_assignees=None, priority=TaskPriority.MEDIUM) → Task
```

Create a new Annotation Task.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner*, *developer*, or *annotation manager* who has been assigned to be *owner* of the annotation task.

Parameters

- **task_name** (*str*) – task name
- **due_date** (*float*) – date by which the task should be finished; for example, `due_date = datetime.datetime(day= 1, month= 1, year= 2029).timestamp()`
- **assignee_ids** (*list*) – list of assignee
- **workload** (*List[WorkloadUnit]*) – list WorkloadUnit for the task assignee
- **dataset** (*entities.Dataset*) – dataset entity
- **task_owner** (*str*) – task owner
- **task_type** (*str*) – “annotation” or “qa”
- **task_parent_id** (*str*) – optional if type is qa - parent task id
- **project_id** (*str*) – project id
- **recipe_id** (*str*) – recipe id
- **assignments_ids** (*list*) – assignments ids
- **metadata** (*dict*) – metadata for the task
- **filters** (*entities.Filters*) – filter to the task
- **items** (*List[entities.Item]*) – item to insert to the task
- **query** (*entities.Filters*) – filter to the task
- **available_actions** (*list*) – list of available actions to the task
- **wait** (*bool*) – wait for the command to finish
- **check_if_exist** (*entities.Filters*) – dl.Filters check if task exist according to filter
- **limit** (*int*) – task limit
- **batch_size** (*int*) – Pulling batch size (items) . Restrictions - Min 3, max 100
- **max_batch_workload** (*int*) – Max items in assignment . Restrictions - Min batchSize + 2 , max batchSize * 2
- **allowed_assignees** (*list*) – It’s like the workload, but without percentage.
- **priority** (*entities.TaskPriority*) – priority of the task options in `entities.TaskPriority`

Returns

Annotation Task object

Return type

`dtlpy.entities.task.Task`

Example:


```
dataset.tasks.create(task= 'task_entity',
                    due_date = datetime.datetime(day= 1, month= 1, year= 2029).
↳ timestamp(),
                    assignee_ids =[ 'annotator1@dataloop.ai',
↳ 'annotator2@dataloop.ai'])
```

```
create_qa_task(task: Task, assignee_ids, due_date=None, filters=None, items=None, query=None,
              workload=None, metadata=None, available_actions=None, wait=True, batch_size=None,
              max_batch_workload=None, allowed_assignees=None, priority=TaskPriority.MEDIUM)
→ Task
```

Create a new QA Task.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner*, *developer*, or *annotation manager* who has been assigned to be *owner* of the annotation task.

Parameters

- **task** (`dtlpy.entities.task.Task`) – parent task
- **assignee_ids** (`list`) – list of assignee
- **due_date** (`float`) – date by which the task should be finished; for example, `due_date = datetime.datetime(day= 1, month= 1, year= 2029).timestamp()`
- **filters** (`entities.Filters`) – filter to the task
- **items** (`List[entities.Item]`) – item to insert to the task
- **query** (`entities.Filters`) – filter to the task
- **workload** (`List[WorkloadUnit]`) – list WorkloadUnit for the task assignee
- **metadata** (`dict`) – metadata for the task
- **available_actions** (`list`) – list of available actions to the task
- **wait** (`bool`) – wait for the command to finish
- **batch_size** (`int`) – Pulling batch size (items) . Restrictions - Min 3, max 100
- **max_batch_workload** (`int`) – Max items in assignment . Restrictions - Min batchSize + 2 , max batchSize * 2
- **allowed_assignees** (`list`) – It's like the workload, but without percentage.
- **priority** (`entities.TaskPriority`) – priority of the task options in `entities.TaskPriority`

Returns

task object

Return type

`dtlpy.entities.task.Task`

Example:

```
dataset.tasks.create_qa_task(task= 'task_entity',
                             due_date = datetime.datetime(day= 1, month= 1,
↳ year= 2029).timestamp(),
                             assignee_ids =[ 'annotator1@dataloop.ai',
↳ 'annotator2@dataloop.ai'])
```

delete(*task*: *Optional*[*Task*] = *None*, *task_name*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *task_id*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *wait*: *bool* = *True*)

Delete an Annotation Task.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer* or *annotation manager* who created that task.

Parameters

- **task** (*dtlpy.entities.task.Task*) – task entity
- **task_name** (*str*) – task name
- **task_id** (*str*) – task id
- **wait** (*bool*) – wait for the command to finish

Returns

True is success

Return type

bool

Example:

```
dataset.tasks.delete(task_id='task_id')
```

get(*task_name*=*None*, *task_id*=*None*) → *Task*

Get an Annotation Task object to use in your code.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer* or *annotation manager* who has been assigned the task.

Parameters

- **task_name** (*str*) – optional - search by name
- **task_id** (*str*) – optional - search by id

Returns

task object

Return type

dtlpy.entities.task.Task

Example:

```
dataset.tasks.get(task_id='task_id')
```

get_items(*task_id*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *task_name*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *dataset*: *Optional*[*Dataset*] = *None*, *filters*: *Optional*[*Filters*] = *None*) → *PagedEntities*

Get the task items to use in your code.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner*, *developer*, or *annotation manager* who has been assigned to be *owner* of the annotation task.

If a *filters* param is provided, you will receive a *PagedEntity* output of the task items. If no filter is provided, you will receive a list of the items.

Parameters

- **task_id** (*str*) – task id
- **task_name** (*str*) – task name

- **dataset** (`dtlpy.entities.dataset.Dataset`) – dataset entity
- **filters** (`dtlpy.entities.filters.Filters`) – Filters entity or a dictionary containing filters parameters

Returns

list of the items or PagedEntity output of items

Return type

list or `dtlpy.entities.paged_entities.PagedEntities`

Example:

```
dataset.tasks.get_items(task_id= 'task_id')
```

list(*project_ids=None, status=None, task_name=None, pages_size=None, page_offset=None, recipe=None, creator=None, assignments=None, min_date=None, max_date=None, filters: Optional[Filters] = None*) → Union[List[Task], PagedEntities]

List all Annotation Tasks.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer* or *annotation manager* who has been assigned the task.

Parameters

- **project_ids** – list of project ids
- **status** (*str*) – status
- **task_name** (*str*) – task name
- **pages_size** (*int*) – pages size
- **page_offset** (*int*) – page offset
- **recipe** (`dtlpy.entities.recipe.Recipe`) – recipe entity
- **creator** (*str*) – creator
- **assignments** (`dtlpy.entities.assignment.Assignment` *recipe*) – assignments entity
- **min_date** (*double*) – double min date
- **max_date** (*double*) – double max date
- **filters** (`dtlpy.entities.filters.Filters`) – dl.Filters entity to filters items

Returns

List of Annotation Task objects

Example:

```
dataset.tasks.list(project_ids='project_ids',pages_size=100, page_offset=0)
```

open_in_web(*task_name: Optional[str] = None, task_id: Optional[str] = None, task: Optional[Task] = None*)

Open the task in the web platform.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer* or *annotation manager* who has been assigned the task.

Parameters

- **task_name** (*str*) – task name

- **task_id** (*str*) – task id
- **task** (`dtlpy.entities.task.Task`) – task entity

Example:

```
dataset.tasks.open_in_web(task_id='task_id')
```

query(*filters=None, project_ids=None*)

List all tasks by filter.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer* or *annotation manager* who has been assigned the task.

Parameters

- **filters** (`dtlpy.entities.filters.Filters`) – Filters entity or a dictionary containing filters parameters
- **project_ids** (*list*) – list of project ids

Returns

Paged entity

Return type

`dtlpy.entities.paged_entities.PagedEntities`

Example:

```
dataset.tasks.query(project_ids='project_ids')
```

remove_items(*task: Optional[Task] = None, task_id=None, filters: Optional[Filters] = None, query=None, items=None, wait=True*)

remove items from Task.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner*, *developer*, or *annotation manager* who has been assigned to be *owner* of the annotation task.

Parameters

- **task** (`dtlpy.entities.task.Task`) – task entity
- **task_id** (*str*) – task id
- **filters** (`dtlpy.entities.filters.Filters`) – Filters entity or a dictionary containing filters parameters
- **query** (*dict*) – query to filter the items use it
- **items** (*list*) – list of items to add to the task
- **wait** (*bool*) – wait for the command to finish

Returns

True if success and an error if failed

Return type

bool

Examples:

```
dataset.tasks.remove_items(task= 'task_entity',  
                           items = [items])
```

set_status(*status*: *str*, *operation*: *str*, *task_id*: *str*, *item_ids*: *List[str]*)

Update an item status within a task.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner*, *developer*, or *annotation manager* who has been assigned to be *owner* of the annotation task.

Parameters

- **status** (*str*) – string that describes the status
- **operation** (*str*) – ‘create’ or ‘delete’
- **task_id** (*str*) – task id
- **item_ids** (*list*) – List[str] id items ids

Returns

True if success

Return type

bool

Example:

```
dataset.tasks.set_status(task_id= 'task_id', status='complete', operation=
↪ 'create')
```

update(*task*: *Optional[Task]* = None, *system_metadata*=False) → *Task*

Update an Annotation Task.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer* or *annotation manager* who created that task.

Parameters

- **task** (*dtlpy.entities.task.Task*) – task entity
- **system_metadata** (*bool*) – True, if you want to change metadata system

Returns

Annotation Task object

Return type

dtlpy.entities.task.Task

Example:

```
dataset.tasks.update(task='task_entity')
```

2.7.1 Assignments

class Assignments(*client_api*: *ApiClient*, *project*: *Optional[Project]* = None, *task*: *Optional[Task]* = None, *dataset*: *Optional[Dataset]* = None, *project_id*=None)

Bases: *object*

Assignments Repository

The Assignments class allows users to manage assignments and their properties. Read more about [Task Assignment](#) in our SDK documentation.

create(*assignee_id*: *str*, *task*: *Optional*[*Task*] = *None*, *filters*: *Optional*[*Filters*] = *None*, *items*: *Optional*[*list*] = *None*) → *Assignment*

Create a new assignment.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner*, *developer*, or *annotation manager* who has been assigned as *owner* of the annotation task.

Parameters

- **assignee_id** (*str*) – the assignee for the assignment
- **task** (*dtlpy.entities.task.Task*) – task entity
- **filters** (*dtlpy.entities.filters.Filters*) – Filters entity or a dictionary containing filters parameters
- **items** (*list*) – list of items

Returns

Assignment object

Return type

dtlpy.entities.assignment.Assignment assignment

Example:

```
task.assignments.create(assignee_id='annotator1@dataloop.ai')
```

get(*assignment_name*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *assignment_id*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*)

Get Assignment object to use it in your code.

Parameters

- **assignment_name** (*str*) – optional - search by name
- **assignment_id** (*str*) – optional - search by id

Returns

Assignment object

Return type

dtlpy.entities.assignment.Assignment

Example:

```
task.assignments.get(assignment_id='assignment_id')
```

get_items(*assignment*: *Optional*[*Assignment*] = *None*, *assignment_id*=*None*, *assignment_name*=*None*, *dataset*=*None*, *filters*=*None*) → *PagedEntities*

Get all the items in the assignment.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner*, *developer*, or *annotation manager* who has been assigned as *owner* of the annotation task.

Parameters

- **assignment** (*dtlpy.entities.assignment.Assignment*) – assignment entity
- **assignment_id** (*str*) – assignment id
- **assignment_name** (*str*) – assignment name
- **dataset** (*dtlpy.entities.dataset.Dataset*) – dataset entity

- **filters** (`dtlpy.entities.filters.Filters`) – Filters entity or a dictionary containing filters parameters

Returns

pages of the items

Return type

`dtlpy.entities.paged_entities.PagedEntities`

Example:

```
task.assignments.get_items(assignment_id='assignment_id')
```

list(*project_ids: Optional[list] = None, status: Optional[str] = None, assignment_name: Optional[str] = None, assignee_id: Optional[str] = None, pages_size: Optional[int] = None, page_offset: Optional[int] = None, task_id: Optional[int] = None*) → List[Assignment]

Get Assignment list to be able to use it in your code.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner*, *developer*, or *annotation manager* who has been assigned as *owner* of the annotation task.

Parameters

- **project_ids** (*list*) – list of project ids
- **status** (*str*) – assignment status
- **assignment_name** (*str*) – assignment name
- **assignee_id** (*str*) – the user that assignee the assignment to it
- **pages_size** (*int*) – pages size
- **page_offset** (*int*) – page offset
- **task_id** (*str*) – task id

Returns

List of Assignment objects

Return type

`miscellaneous.List[dtlpy.entities.assignment.Assignment]`

Example:

```
task.assignments.list(status='complete', assignee_id='user@dataloop.ai', pages_
↪size=100, page_offset=0)
```

open_in_web(*assignment_name: Optional[str] = None, assignment_id: Optional[str] = None, assignment: Optional[str] = None*)

Open the assignment in the platform.

Prerequisites: All users.

Parameters

- **assignment_name** (*str*) – assignment name
- **assignment_id** (*str*) – assignment id
- **assignment** (`dtlpy.entities.assignment.Assignment`) – assignment object

Example:

```
task.assignments.open_in_web(assignment_id='assignment_id')
```

reassign(*assignee_id*: *str*, *assignment*: *Optional*[*Assignment*] = *None*, *assignment_id*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *task*: *Optional*[*Task*] = *None*, *task_id*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *wait*: *bool* = *True*)

Reassign an assignment.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner*, *developer*, or *annotation manager* who has been assigned as *owner* of the annotation task.

Parameters

- **assignee_id** (*str*) – the id of the user whom you want to assign the assignment to
- **assignment** (*dtlpy.entities.assignment.Assignment*) – assignment object
- **assignment_id** – assignment id
- **task** (*dtlpy.entities.task.Task*) – task object
- **task_id** (*str*) – task id
- **wait** (*bool*) – wait for the command to finish

Returns

Assignment object

Return type

dtlpy.entities.assignment.Assignment

Example:

```
task.assignments.reassign(assignee_ids='annotator1@dataloop.ai')
```

redistribute(*workload*: *Workload*, *assignment*: *Optional*[*Assignment*] = *None*, *assignment_id*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *task*: *Optional*[*Task*] = *None*, *task_id*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *wait*: *bool* = *True*)

Redistribute an assignment.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner*, *developer*, or *annotation manager* who has been assigned as *owner* of the annotation task.

Example:

Parameters

- **workload** (*dtlpy.entities.assignment.Workload*) – workload object that contain the assignees and the work load
- **assignment** (*dtlpy.entities.assignment.Assignment*) – assignment object
- **assignment_id** (*str*) – assignment id
- **task** (*dtlpy.entities.task.Task*) – task object
- **task_id** (*str*) – task id
- **wait** (*bool*) – wait for the command to finish

Returns

Assignment object

Return type

dtlpy.entities.assignment.Assignment assignment


```
task.assignments.redistribute(workload=dl.Workload([dl.WorkloadUnit(assignee_id=
↪ "annotator1@dataloop.ai", load=50),
                                                    dl.WorkloadUnit(assignee_id=
↪ "annotator2@dataloop.ai", load=50)]))
```

set_status(*status: str, operation: str, item_id: str, assignment_id: str*) → bool

Set item status within assignment.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner*, *developer*, or *annotation manager* who has been assigned as *owner* of the annotation task.

Parameters

- **status** (*str*) – status
- **operation** (*str*) – created/deleted
- **item_id** (*str*) – item id
- **assignment_id** (*str*) – assignment id

Returns

True id success

Return type

bool

Example:

```
task.assignments.set_status(assignment_id='assignment_id',
                           status='complete',
                           operation='created',
                           item_id='item_id')
```

update(*assignment: Optional[Assignment] = None, system_metadata: bool = False*) → *Assignment*

Update an assignment.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner*, *developer*, or *annotation manager* who has been assigned as *owner* of the annotation task.

Parameters

- **assignment** (*dtlpy.entities.assignment.Assignment assignment*) – assignment entity
- **system_metadata** (*bool*) – True, if you want to change metadata system

Returns

Assignment object

Return type

dtlpy.entities.assignment.Assignment assignment

Example:

```
task.assignments.update(assignment='assignment_entity', system_metadata=False)
```

2.8 Packages

```
class LocalServiceRunner(client_api: ApiClient, packages, cwd=None, multithreading=False,  
                        concurrency=10, package: Optional[Package] = None,  
                        module_name='default_module', function_name='run',  
                        class_name='ServiceRunner', entry_point='main.py', mock_file_path=None)
```

Bases: `object`

Service Runner Class

```
get_field(field_name, field_type, mock_json, project=None, mock_inputs=None)
```

Get field in mock json.

Parameters

- **field_name** – field name
- **field_type** – field type
- **mock_json** – mock json
- **project** – project
- **mock_inputs** – mock inputs

Returns

```
get_mainpy_run_service()
```

Get mainpy run service

Returns

```
run_local_project(project=None)
```

Run local project

Parameters

- **project** – project entity

```
class Packages(client_api: ApiClient, project: Optional[Project] = None)
```

Bases: `object`

Packages Repository

The Packages class allows users to manage packages (code used for running in Dataloop's FaaS) and their properties. Read more about [Packages](#).

```
build(package: Package, module_name=None, init_inputs=None, local_path=None, from_local=None)
```

instantiate a module from the package code. Returns a loaded instance of the runner class

Parameters

- **package** – Package entity
- **module_name** – Name of the module to build the runner class
- **init_inputs** (*str*) – dictionary of the class init variables (if exists). will be used to init the module class
- **local_path** (*str*) – local path of the package (if from_local=False - codebase will be downloaded)
- **from_local** (*bool*) – bool. if true - codebase will not be downloaded (only use local files)

Returns

dl.BaseServiceRunner

build_requirements(*filepath*) → list

Build a requirement list (list of packages your code requires to run) from a file path. **The file listing the requirements MUST BE a txt file.**

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

Parameters

filepath – path of the requirements file

Returns

a list of dl.PackageRequirement

Return type

list

static build_trigger_dict(*actions*, *name*='default_module', *filters*=None, *function*='run', *execution_mode*: TriggerExecutionMode = 'Once', *type_t*: TriggerType = 'Event')

Build a trigger dictionary to trigger FaaS. Read more about [FaaS Triggers](#).

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

Parameters

- **actions** – list of dl.TriggerAction
- **name** (*str*) – trigger name
- **filters** ([dtlpy.entities.filters.Filters](#)) – Filters entity or a dictionary containing filters parameters
- **function** (*str*) – function name
- **execution_mode** (*str*) – execution mode dl.TriggerExecutionMode
- **type_t** (*str*) – trigger type dl.TriggerType

Returns

trigger dict

Return type

dict

Example:

```
project.packages.build_trigger_dict(actions=dl.TriggerAction.CREATED,
                                   function='run',
                                   execution_mode=dl.TriggerExecutionMode.ONCE)
```

static check_cls_arguments(*cls*, *missing*, *function_name*, *function_inputs*)

Check class arguments. This method checks that the package function is correct.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

Parameters

- **cls** – packages class
- **missing** (*list*) – list of the missing params
- **function_name** (*str*) – name of function

- **function_inputs** (*list*) – list of function inputs

checkout (*package*: *Optional*[*Package*] = *None*, *package_id*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *package_name*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*)

Checkout (switch) to a package.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

Parameters

- **package** (*dtlpy.entities.package.Package*) – package entity
- **package_id** (*str*) – package id
- **package_name** (*str*) – package name

Example:

```
project.packages.checkout(package='package_entity')
```

delete (*package*: *Optional*[*Package*] = *None*, *package_name*=*None*, *package_id*=*None*)

Delete a Package object.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

Parameters

- **package** (*dtlpy.entities.package.Package*) – package entity
- **package_id** (*str*) – package id
- **package_name** (*str*) – package name

Returns

True if success

Return type

bool

Example:

```
project.packages.delete(package_name='package_name')
```

deploy (*package_id*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *package_name*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *package*: *Optional*[*Package*] = *None*, *service_name*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *project_id*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *revision*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *init_input*: *Optional*[*Union*[*List*[*FunctionIO*], *FunctionIO*, *dict*]] = *None*, *runtime*: *Optional*[*Union*[*KubernetesRuntime*, *dict*]] = *None*, *sdk_version*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *agent_versions*: *Optional*[*dict*] = *None*, *bot*: *Optional*[*Union*[*Bot*, *str*]] = *None*, *pod_type*: *Optional*[*InstanceCatalog*] = *None*, *verify*: *bool* = *True*, *checkout*: *bool* = *False*, *module_name*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *run_execution_as_process*: *Optional*[*bool*] = *None*, *execution_timeout*: *Optional*[*int*] = *None*, *drain_time*: *Optional*[*int*] = *None*, *on_reset*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *max_attempts*: *Optional*[*int*] = *None*, *force*: *bool* = *False*, *secrets*: *Optional*[*list*] = *None*, ***kwargs*) → *Service*

Deploy a package. A service is required to run the code in your package.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

Parameters

- **package_id** (*str*) – package id
- **package_name** (*str*) – package name

- **package** (`dtlpy.entities.package.Package`) – package entity
- **service_name** (`str`) – service name
- **project_id** (`str`) – project id
- **revision** (`str`) – package revision - default=latest
- **init_input** – config to run at startup
- **runtime** (`dict`) – runtime resources
- **sdk_version** (`str`) –
– optional - string - sdk version
- **agent_versions** (`dict`) –
– dictionary - - optional - versions of sdk, agent runner and agent proxy
- **bot** (`str`) – bot email
- **pod_type** (`str`) – pod type `dl.InstanceCatalog`
- **verify** (`bool`) – verify the inputs
- **checkout** (`bool`) – checkout
- **module_name** (`str`) – module name
- **run_execution_as_process** (`bool`) – run execution as process
- **execution_timeout** (`int`) – execution timeout
- **drain_time** (`int`) – drain time
- **on_reset** (`str`) – on reset
- **max_attempts** (`int`) – Maximum execution retries in-case of a service reset
- **force** (`bool`) – optional - terminate old replicas immediately
- **secrets** (`list`) – list of the integrations ids

Returns

Service object

Return type*dtlpy.entities.service.Service***Example:**

```
project.packages.deploy(service_name=package_name,
                        execution_timeout=3 * 60 * 60,
                        module_name=module.name,
                        runtime=dl.KubernetesRuntime(
                            concurrency=10,
                            pod_type=dl.InstanceCatalog.REGULAR_S,
                            autoscaler=dl.KubernetesRabbitmqAutoscaler(
                                min_replicas=1,
                                max_replicas=20,
                                queue_length=20
                            )
                        )
                    )
```

deploy_from_file(*project*, *json_filepath*)

Deploy package and service from a JSON file.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

Parameters

- **project** (`dtlpy.entities.project.Project`) – project entity
- **json_filepath** (*str*) – path of the file to deploy

Returns

the package and the services

Example:

```
project.packages.deploy_from_file(project='project_entity', json_filepath='json_
↪filepath')
```

static generate(*name=None*, *src_path: Optional[str] = None*, *service_name: Optional[str] = None*,
package_type='default_package_type')

Generate a new package. Provide a file path to a JSON file with all the details of the package and service to generate the package.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

Parameters

- **name** (*str*) – name
- **src_path** (*str*) – source file path
- **service_name** (*str*) – service name
- **package_type** (*str*) – package type from PackageCatalog

Example:

```
project.packages.generate(name='package_name',
                           src_path='src_path')
```

get(*package_name: Optional[str] = None*, *package_id: Optional[str] = None*, *checkout: bool = False*,
fetch=None) → *Package*

Get Package object to use in your code.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

Parameters

- **package_id** (*str*) – package id
- **package_name** (*str*) – package name
- **checkout** (*bool*) – checkout
- **fetch** – optional - fetch entity from platform, default taken from cookie

Returns

Package object

Return type

dtlpy.entities.package.Package

Example:

```
project.packages.get(package_id='package_id')
```

list(*filters: Optional[Filters] = None, project_id: Optional[str] = None*) → *PagedEntities*

List project packages.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

Parameters

- **filters** (*dtlpy.entities.filters.Filters*) – Filters entity or a dictionary containing filters parameters
- **project_id** (*str*) – project id

Returns

Paged entity

Return type

dtlpy.entities.paged_entities.PagedEntities

Example:

```
project.packages.list()
```

open_in_web(*package: Optional[Package] = None, package_id: Optional[str] = None, package_name: Optional[str] = None*)

Open the package in the web platform.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

Parameters

- **package** (*dtlpy.entities.package.Package*) – package entity
- **package_id** (*str*) – package id
- **package_name** (*str*) – package name

Example:

```
project.packages.open_in_web(package_id='package_id')
```

pull(*package: Package, version=None, local_path=None, project_id=None*)

Pull (download) the package to a local path.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

Parameters

- **package** (*dtlpy.entities.package.Package*) – package entity
- **version** –
- **local_path** –
- **project_id** –

Returns

local path where the package pull

Return type

str

Example:

```
project.packages.pull(package='package_entity', local_path='local_path')
```

push(project: *Optional*[Project] = None, project_id: *Optional*[str] = None, package_name: *Optional*[str] = None, src_path: *Optional*[str] = None, codebase: *Optional*[Union[GitCodebase, ItemCodebase, FilesystemCodebase]] = None, modules: *Optional*[List[PackageModule]] = None, is_global: *Optional*[bool] = None, checkout: bool = False, revision_increment: *Optional*[str] = None, version: *Optional*[str] = None, ignore_sanity_check: bool = False, service_update: bool = False, service_config: *Optional*[dict] = None, slots: *Optional*[List[PackageSlot]] = None, requirements: *Optional*[List[PackageRequirement]] = None, package_type=None, metadata=None) → *Package*

Push your local package to the UI.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

Project will be taken in the following hierarchy: project(input) -> project_id(input) -> self.project(context) -> checked out

Parameters

- **project** (dtlpy.entities.project.Project) – optional - project entity to deploy to. default from context or checked-out
- **project_id** (str) – optional - project id to deploy to. default from context or checked-out
- **package_name** (str) – package name
- **src_path** (str) – path to package codebase
- **codebase** (dtlpy.entities.codebase.Codebase) – codebase object
- **modules** (list) – list of modules PackageModules of the package
- **is_global** (bool) – is package is global or local
- **checkout** (bool) – checkout package to local dir
- **revision_increment** (str) – optional - str - version bumping method - major/minor/patch - default = None
- **version** (str) – semver version f the package
- **ignore_sanity_check** (bool) – NOT RECOMMENDED - skip code sanity check before pushing
- **service_update** (bool) – optional - bool - update the service
- **service_config** (dict) – json of service - a service that have config from the main service if wanted
- **slots** (list) – optional - list of slots PackageSlot of the package
- **requirements** (list) – requirements - list of package requirements
- **package_type** (str) – default ‘faas’, options: ‘app’, ‘ml
- **metadata** (dict) – dictionary of system and user metadata

Returns

Package object

Return type

dtlpy.entities.package.Package

Example:


```
project.packages.push(package_name='package_name',
                      modules=[module],
                      version='1.0.0',
                      src_path=os.getcwd()
                      )
```

revisions(*package*: *Optional*[*Package*] = None, *package_id*: *Optional*[*str*] = None)

Get the package revisions history.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

Parameters

- **package** (*dtlpy.entities.package.Package*) – package entity
- **package_id** (*str*) – package id

Example:

```
project.packages.revisions(package='package_entity')
```

test_local_package(*cwd*: *Optional*[*str*] = None, *concurrency*: *Optional*[*int*] = None, *package*: *Optional*[*Package*] = None, *module_name*: *str* = 'default_module', *function_name*: *str* = 'run', *class_name*: *str* = 'ServiceRunner', *entry_point*: *str* = 'main.py', *mock_file_path*: *Optional*[*str*] = None)

Test local package in local environment.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

Parameters

- **cwd** (*str*) – path to the file
- **concurrency** (*int*) – the concurrency of the test
- **package** (*dtlpy.entities.package.Package*) – entities.package
- **module_name** (*str*) – module name
- **function_name** (*str*) – function name
- **class_name** (*str*) – class name
- **entry_point** (*str*) – the file to run like main.py
- **mock_file_path** (*str*) – the mock file that have the inputs

Returns

list created by the function that tested the output

Return type

list

Example:

```
project.packages.test_local_package(cwd='path_to_package',
                                   package='package_entity',
                                   function_name='run')
```

update(*package*: *Package*, *revision_increment*: *Optional*[*str*] = None) → *Package*

Update Package changes to the platform.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

Parameters

- **package** (`dtlpy.entities.package.Package`) –
- **revision_increment** – optional - str - version bumping method - major/minor/patch - default = None

Returns

Package object

Return type

`dtlpy.entities.package.Package`

Example:

```
project.packages.delete(package='package_entity')
```

2.8.1 Codebases

class `Codebases`(*client_api*: `ApiClient`, *project*: `Optional[Project]` = None, *dataset*: `Optional[Dataset]` = None, *project_id*: `Optional[str]` = None)

Bases: `object`

Codebase Repository

The Codebases class allows the user to manage codebases and their properties. The codebase is the code the user uploads for the user's packages to run. Read more about `codebase` in our FaaS (function as a service).

clone_git(*codebase*: `Codebase`, *local_path*: `str`)

Clone code base

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*. You must have a package.

Parameters

- **codebase** (`dtlpy.entities.codebase.Codebase`) – codebase object
- **local_path** (`str`) – local path

Returns

path where the clone will be

Return type

str

Example:

```
package.codebases.clone_git(codebase='codebase_entity', local_path='local_path')
```

get(*codebase_name*: `Optional[str]` = None, *codebase_id*: `Optional[str]` = None, *version*: `Optional[str]` = None)

Get a Codebase object to use in your code.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*. You must have a package.

Example:

```
package.codebases.get(codebase_name='codebase_name')
```

Parameters

- **codebase_name** (*str*) – optional - search by name
- **codebase_id** (*str*) – optional - search by id
- **version** (*str*) – codebase version. default is latest. options: “all”, “latest” or ver number - “10”

Returns

Codebase object

static `get_current_version(all_versions_pages, zip_md)`

This method returns the current version of the codebase and other versions found.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*. You must have a package.**Parameters**

- **all_versions_pages** (*codebase*) – codebase object
- **zip_md** – zipped file of codebase

Returns

current version and all versions found of codebase

Return type*int, int***Example:**

```
package.codebases.get_current_version(all_versions_pages='codebase_entity', zip_md='path')
```

list() → *PagedEntities*

List all codebases.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*. You must have a package.**Example:**

```
package.codebases.list()
```

Returns

Paged entity

Return type*dtlpy.entities.paged_entities.PagedEntities***list_versions**(*codebase_name: str*)

List all codebase versions.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*. You must have a package.**Example:**

```
package.codebases.list_versions(codebase_name='codebase_name')
```

Parameters**codebase_name** (*str*) – code base name**Returns**

list of versions

Return type

list

pack(*directory*: str, *name*: Optional[str] = None, *description*: str = "")

Zip a local code directory and post to codebases.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*. You must have a package.**Parameters**

- **directory** (str) – local directory to pack
- **name** (str) – codebase name
- **description** (dtr) – codebase description

Returns

Codebase object

Return type

dtlpy.entities.codebase.Codebase

Example:

```
package.codebases.pack(directory='path_dir', name='codebase_name')
```

pull_git(*codebase*, *local_path*)

Pull (download) a codebase.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*. You must have a package.**Parameters**

- **codebase** (dtlpy.entities.codebase.Codebase) – codebase object
- **local_path** (str) – local path

Returns

path where the Pull will be

Return type

str

Example:

```
package.codebases.pull_git(codebase='codebase_entity', local_path='local_path')
```

unpack(*codebase*: Optional[Codebase] = None, *codebase_name*: Optional[str] = None, *codebase_id*: Optional[str] = None, *local_path*: Optional[str] = None, *version*: Optional[str] = None)

Unpack codebase locally. Download source code and unzip.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*. You must have a package.**Parameters**

- **codebase** (dtlpy.entities.codebase.Codebase) – dl.Codebase object
- **codebase_name** (str) – search by name
- **codebase_id** (str) – search by id
- **local_path** (str) – local path to save codebase
- **version** (str) – codebase version to unpack. default - latest

Returns

String (dirpath)

Return type

str

Example:

```
package.codebases.unpack(codebase='codebase_entity', local_path='local_path')
```

2.9 Services

```
class ServiceLog(_json: dict, service: Service, services: Services, start=None, follow=None,
                 execution_id=None, function_name=None, replica_id=None, system=False)
```

Bases: `object`

Service Log

view(until_completed)

View logs

Parameters**until_completed** –

```
class Services(client_api: ApiClient, project: Optional[Project] = None, package: Optional[Package] = None,
               project_id=None)
```

Bases: `object`

Services Repository

The Services class allows the user to manage services and their properties. Services are created from the packages users create. See our documentation for more information about [services](#).

```
activate_slots(service: Service, project_id: Optional[str] = None, task_id: Optional[str] = None,
               dataset_id: Optional[str] = None, org_id: Optional[str] = None, user_email:
               Optional[str] = None, slots: Optional[List[PackageSlot]] = None, role=None,
               prevent_override: bool = True, visible: bool = True, icon: str = 'fas fa-magic', **kwargs)
```

Activate service slots (creates buttons in the UI that activate services).

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*. You must have a package.

Parameters

- **service** (`dtlpy.entities.service.Service`) – service entity
- **project_id** (`str`) – project id
- **task_id** (`str`) – task id
- **dataset_id** (`str`) – dataset id
- **org_id** (`str`) – org id
- **user_email** (`str`) – user email
- **slots** (`list`) – list of entities.PackageSlot
- **role** (`str`) – user role MemberOrgRole.ADMIN, MemberOrgRole.owner, MemberOrgRole.MEMBER
- **prevent_override** (`bool`) – True to prevent override

- **visible** (*bool*) – visible
- **icon** (*str*) – icon
- **kwargs** – all additional arguments

Returns

list of user setting for activated slots

Return type

list

Example:

```
package.services.activate_slots(service='service_entity',
                                project_id='project_id',
                                slots=List[entities.PackageSlot],
                                icon='fas fa-magic')
```

checkout (*service: Optional[Service] = None, service_name: Optional[str] = None, service_id: Optional[str] = None*)

Checkout (switch) to a service.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*. You must have a package.

Parameters

- **service** (*dtlpy.entities.service.Service*) – Service entity
- **service_name** (*str*) – service name
- **service_id** (*str*) – service id

Example:

```
package.services.checkout(service_id='service_id')
```

delete (*service_name: Optional[str] = None, service_id: Optional[str] = None*)

Delete Service object

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*. You must have a package.

You must provide at least ONE of the following params: *service_id*, *service_name*.

Parameters

- **service_name** (*str*) – by name
- **service_id** (*str*) – by id

Returns

True

Return type

bool

Example:

```
package.services.delete(service_id='service_id')
```

deploy(*service_name*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *package*: *Optional*[*Package*] = *None*, *bot*: *Optional*[*Union*[*Bot*, *str*]] = *None*, *revision*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *init_input*: *Optional*[*Union*[*List*[*FunctionIO*], *FunctionIO*, *dict*]] = *None*, *runtime*: *Optional*[*Union*[*KubernetesRuntime*, *dict*]] = *None*, *pod_type*: *Optional*[*InstanceCatalog*] = *None*, *sdk_version*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *agent_versions*: *Optional*[*dict*] = *None*, *verify*: *bool* = *True*, *checkout*: *bool* = *False*, *module_name*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *project_id*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *driver_id*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *func*: *Optional*[*Callable*] = *None*, *run_execution_as_process*: *Optional*[*bool*] = *None*, *execution_timeout*: *Optional*[*int*] = *None*, *drain_time*: *Optional*[*int*] = *None*, *max_attempts*: *Optional*[*int*] = *None*, *on_reset*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *force*: *bool* = *False*, *secrets*: *Optional*[*list*] = *None*, ***kwargs*) → *Service*

Deploy service.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*. You must have a package.

Parameters

- **service_name** (*str*) – name
- **package** (*dtlpy.entities.package.Package*) – package entity
- **bot** (*str*) – bot email
- **revision** (*str*) – package revision of version
- **init_input** – config to run at startup
- **runtime** (*dict*) – runtime resources
- **pod_type** (*str*) – pod type *dl.InstanceCatalog*
- **sdk_version** (*str*) –
 - optional - string - sdk version
- **agent_versions** (*str*) –
 - dictionary - - optional -versions of sdk
- **verify** (*bool*) – if true, verify the inputs
- **checkout** (*bool*) – if true, checkout (switch) to service
- **module_name** (*str*) – module name
- **project_id** (*str*) – project id
- **driver_id** (*str*) – driver id
- **func** (*Callable*) – function to deploy
- **run_execution_as_process** (*bool*) – if true, run execution as process
- **execution_timeout** (*int*) – execution timeout in seconds
- **drain_time** (*int*) – drain time in seconds
- **max_attempts** (*int*) – maximum execution retries in-case of a service reset
- **on_reset** (*str*) – what happens on reset
- **force** (*bool*) – optional - if true, terminate old replicas immediately
- **secrets** (*list*) – list of the integrations ids
- **kwargs** – list of additional arguments

Returns

Service object

Return type*dtlpy.entities.service.Service***Example:**

```
package.services.deploy(service_name=package_name,
                        execution_timeout=3 * 60 * 60,
                        module_name=module.name,
                        runtime=dl.KubernetesRuntime(
                            concurrency=10,
                            pod_type=dl.InstanceCatalog.REGULAR_S,
                            autoscaler=dl.KubernetesRabbitmqAutoscaler(
                                min_replicas=1,
                                max_replicas=20,
                                queue_length=20
                            )
                        )
                    )
```

deploy_from_local_folder(*cwd=None, service_file=None, bot=None, checkout=False, force=False*) → *Service*

Deploy from local folder in local environment.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*. You must have a package.

Parameters

- **cwd** (*str*) – optional - package working directory. Default=cwd
- **service_file** (*str*) – optional - service file. Default=None
- **bot** (*str*) – bot
- **checkout** – checkout
- **force** (*bool*) – optional - terminate old replicas immediately

Returns

Service object

Return type*dtlpy.entities.service.Service***Example:**

```
package.services.deploy_from_local_folder(cwd='file_path',
                                          service_file='service_file')
```

execute(*service: Optional[Service] = None, service_id: Optional[str] = None, service_name: Optional[str] = None, sync: bool = False, function_name: Optional[str] = None, stream_logs: bool = False, execution_input=None, resource=None, item_id=None, dataset_id=None, annotation_id=None, project_id=None*) → *Execution*

Execute a function on an existing service.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*. You must have a package.

Parameters

- **service** (*dtlpy.entities.service.Service*) – service entity
- **service_id** (*str*) – service id

- **service_name** (*str*) – service name
- **sync** (*bool*) – wait for function to end
- **function_name** (*str*) – function name to run
- **stream_logs** (*bool*) – prints logs of the new execution. only works with sync=True
- **execution_input** – input dictionary or list of FunctionIO entities
- **resource** (*str*) – dl.PackageInputType - input type.
- **item_id** (*str*) – str - optional - input to function
- **dataset_id** (*str*) – str - optional - input to function
- **annotation_id** (*str*) – str - optional - input to function
- **project_id** (*str*) – str - resource's project

Returns

entities.Execution

Return type

dtlpy.entities.execution.Execution

Example:

```
package.services.execute(service='service_entity',
                        function_name='run',
                        item_id='item_id',
                        project_id='project_id')
```

get(*service_name=None, service_id=None, checkout=False, fetch=None*) → *Service*

Get service to use in your code.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*. You must have a package.

Parameters

- **service_name** (*str*) – optional - search by name
- **service_id** (*str*) – optional - search by id
- **checkout** (*bool*) – if true, checkout (switch) to service
- **fetch** – optional - fetch entity from platform, default taken from cookie

Returns

Service object

Return type

dtlpy.entities.service.Service

Example:

```
package.services.get(service_id='service_id')
```

list(*filters: Optional[Filters] = None*) → *PagedEntities*

List all services (services can be listed for a package or for a project).

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*. You must have a package.

Parameters

filters (`dtlpy.entities.filters.Filters`) – Filters entity or a dictionary containing filters parameters

Returns

Paged entity

Return type

`dtlpy.entities.paged_entities.PagedEntities`

Example:

```
package.services.list()
```

log(*service*, *size*=100, *checkpoint*=None, *start*=None, *end*=None, *follow*=False, *text*=None, *execution_id*=None, *function_name*=None, *replica_id*=None, *system*=False, *view*=True, *until_completed*=True)

Get service logs.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*. You must have a package.

Parameters

- **service** (`dtlpy.entities.service.Service`) – service object
- **size** (*int*) – size
- **checkpoint** (*dict*) – the information from the 1st point checked in the service
- **start** (*str*) – iso format time
- **end** (*str*) – iso format time
- **follow** (*bool*) – if true, keep stream future logs
- **text** (*str*) – text
- **execution_id** (*str*) – execution id
- **function_name** (*str*) – function name
- **replica_id** (*str*) – replica id
- **system** (*bool*) – system
- **view** (*bool*) – if true, print out all the logs
- **until_completed** (*bool*) – wait until completed

Returns

ServiceLog entity

Return type

`ServiceLog`

Example:

```
package.services.log(service='service_entity')
```

name_validation(*name*: *str*)

Validation service name.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

Parameters**name** (*str*) – service name**Example:**

```
package.services.name_validation(name='name')
```

open_in_web(*service*: *Optional*[*Service*] = *None*, *service_id*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *service_name*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*)

Open the service in web platform

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*. You must have a package.

Parameters

- **service_name** (*str*) – service name
- **service_id** (*str*) – service id
- **service** (*dtlpy.entities.service.Service*) – service entity

Example:

```
package.services.open_in_web(service_id='service_id')
```

pause(*service_name*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *service_id*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *force*: *bool* = *False*)

Pause service.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*. You must have a package.

You must provide at least ONE of the following params: *service_id*, *service_name*

Parameters

- **service_name** (*str*) – service name
- **service_id** (*str*) – service id
- **force** (*bool*) – optional - terminate old replicas immediately

Returns

True if success

Return type

bool

Example:

```
package.services.pause(service_id='service_id')
```

resume(*service_name*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *service_id*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *force*: *bool* = *False*)

Resume service.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*. You must have a package.

You must provide at least ONE of the following params: *service_id*, *service_name*.

Parameters

- **service_name** (*str*) – service name
- **service_id** (*str*) – service id
- **force** (*bool*) – optional - terminate old replicas immediately

Returns

json of the service

Return type

dict

Example:

```
package.services.resume(service_id='service_id')
```

revisions(*service*: *Optional*[*Service*] = *None*, *service_id*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*)

Get service revisions history.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*. You must have a package.

You must provide at least ONE of the following params: *service*, *service_id*

Parameters

- **service** (*dtlpy.entities.service.Service*) – Service entity
- **service_id** (*str*) – service id

Example:

```
package.services.revisions(service_id='service_id')
```

status(*service_name*=*None*, *service_id*=*None*)

Get service status.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*. You must have a package.

You must provide at least ONE of the following params: *service_id*, *service_name*

Parameters

- **service_name** (*str*) – service name
- **service_id** (*str*) – service id

Returns

status json

Return type

dict

Example:

```
package.services.status(service_id='service_id')
```

update(*service*: *Service*, *force*: *bool* = *False*) → *Service*

Update service changes to platform.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*. You must have a package.

Parameters

- **service** (*dtlpy.entities.service.Service*) – Service entity
- **force** (*bool*) – optional - terminate old replicas immediately

Returns

Service entity

Return type*dtlpy.entities.service.Service***Example:**

```
package.services.update(service='service_entity')
```

2.9.1 Bots

class `Bots`(*client_api*: *ApiClient*, *project*: *Project*)

Bases: `object`

Bots Repository

The Bots class allows the user to manage bots and their properties. See our documentation for more information on [bots](#).

create(*name*: *str*, *return_credentials*: *bool* = *False*)

Create a new Bot.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*. You must have a service.

Parameters

- **name** (*str*) – bot name
- **return_credentials** (*str*) – True will return the password when created

Returns

Bot object

Return type*dtlpy.entities.bot.Bot***Example:**

```
service.bots.delete(name='bot', return_credentials=False)
```

delete(*bot_id*: *Optional[str]* = *None*, *bot_email*: *Optional[str]* = *None*)

Delete a Bot.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*. You must have a service.

You must provide at least ONE of the following params: *bot_id*, *bot_email*

Parameters

- **bot_id** (*str*) – bot id to delete
- **bot_email** (*str*) – bot email to delete

Returns

True if successful

Return type*bool***Example:**

```
service.bots.delete(bot_id='bot_id')
```

get(*bot_email*: *Optional*[*str*] = None, *bot_id*: *Optional*[*str*] = None, *bot_name*: *Optional*[*str*] = None)

Get a Bot object.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*. You must have a service.

Parameters

- **bot_email** (*str*) – get bot by email
- **bot_id** (*str*) – get bot by id
- **bot_name** (*str*) – get bot by name

Returns

Bot object

Return type

dtlpy.entities.bot.Bot

Example:

```
service.bots.get(bot_id='bot_id')
```

list() → List[*Bot*]

Get a project or package bots list.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*. You must have a service.

Returns

List of Bots objects

Return type

list

Example:

```
service.bots.list()
```

2.10 Triggers

class Triggers(*client_api*: *ApiClient*, *project*: *Optional*[*Project*] = None, *service*: *Optional*[*Service*] = None, *project_id*: *Optional*[*str*] = None, *pipeline*: *Optional*[*Pipeline*] = None)

Bases: *object*

Triggers Repository

The Triggers class allows users to manage triggers and their properties. Triggers activate services. See our documentation for more information on [triggers](#).

create(*service_id*: *Optional*[*str*] = None, *trigger_type*: *TriggerType* = *TriggerType.EVENT*, *name*: *Optional*[*str*] = None, *webhook_id*=None, *function_name*='run', *project_id*=None, *active*=True, *filters*=None, *resource*: *TriggerResource* = *TriggerResource.ITEM*, *actions*: *Optional*[*TriggerAction*] = None, *execution_mode*: *TriggerExecutionMode* = *TriggerExecutionMode.ONCE*, *start_at*=None, *end_at*=None, *inputs*=None, *cron*=None, *pipeline_id*=None, *pipeline*=None, *pipeline_node_id*=None, *root_node_namespace*=None, ***kwargs*) → *BaseTrigger*

Create a Trigger. Can create two types: a cron trigger or an event trigger. Inputs are different for each type

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*. You must have a service.

Inputs for all types:

Parameters

- **service_id** (*str*) – Id of services to be triggered
- **trigger_type** (*str*) – can be cron or event. use enum `dl.TriggerType` for the full list
- **name** (*str*) – name of the trigger
- **webhook_id** (*str*) – id for webhook to be called
- **function_name** (*str*) – the function name to be called when triggered (must be defined in the package)
- **project_id** (*str*) – project id where trigger will work
- **active** (*bool*) – optional - True/False, default = True, if true trigger is active

Inputs for event trigger: :param `dtlpy.entities.filters.Filters` filters: optional - Item/Annotation metadata filters, default = none :param `str` resource: optional - Dataset/Item/Annotation/ItemStatus, default = Item :param `str` actions: optional - Created/Updated/Deleted, default = create :param `str` execution_mode: how many times trigger should be activated; default is “Once”. enum `dl.TriggerExecutionMode`

Inputs for cron trigger: :param `start_at`: iso format date string to start activating the cron trigger :param `end_at`: iso format date string to end the cron activation :param `inputs`: dictionary “name”:”val” of inputs to the function :param `str` cron: cron spec specifying when it should run. more information: <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cron> :param `str` pipeline_id: Id of pipeline to be triggered :param `pipeline`: pipeline entity to be triggered :param `str` pipeline_node_id: Id of pipeline root node to be triggered :param `root_node_namespace`: namespace of pipeline root node to be triggered

Returns

Trigger entity

Return type

`dtlpy.entities.trigger.Trigger`

Example:

```
service.triggers.create(name='triggername',
                        execution_mode=dl.TriggerExecutionMode.ONCE,
                        resource='Item',
                        actions='Created',
                        function_name='run',
                        filters={'$and': [{'hidden': False},
                                         {'type': 'file'}]}
                        )
```

delete(*trigger_id=None, trigger_name=None*)

Delete Trigger object

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*. You must have a service.

Parameters

- **trigger_id** (*str*) – trigger id
- **trigger_name** (*str*) – trigger name

Returns

True is successful error if not

Return type

`bool`

Example:

```
service.triggers.delete(trigger_id='trigger_id')
```

get(trigger_id=None, trigger_name=None) → *BaseTrigger*

Get Trigger object

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*. You must have a service.

Parameters

- **trigger_id** (*str*) – trigger id
- **trigger_name** (*str*) – trigger name

Returns

Trigger entity

Return type

dtlpy.entities.trigger.Trigger

Example:

```
service.triggers.get(trigger_id='trigger_id')
```

list(filters: *Optional[Filters]* = None) → *PagedEntities*

List triggers of a project, package, or service.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*. You must have a service.

Parameters

filters (*dtlpy.entities.filters.Filters*) – Filters entity or a dictionary containing filters parameters

Returns

Paged entity

Return type

dtlpy.entities.paged_entities.PagedEntities

Example:

```
service.triggers.list()
```

name_validation(name: *str*)

This method validates the trigger name. If name is not valid, this method will return an error. Otherwise, it will not return anything.

Parameters

name (*str*) – trigger name

resource_information(resource, resource_type, action='Created')

Returns which function should run on an item (based on global triggers).

Prerequisites: You must be a **superuser** to run this method.

Parameters

- **resource** – 'Item' / 'Dataset' / etc
- **resource_type** – dictionary of the resource object
- **action** – 'Created' / 'Updated' / etc.

Example:

```
service.triggers.resource_information(resource='Item', resource_type=item_
↳object, action='Created')
```

update(*trigger*: [BaseTrigger](#)) → *BaseTrigger*

Update trigger

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*. You must have a service.

Parameters

trigger ([dtlpy.entities.trigger.Trigger](#)) – Trigger entity

Returns

Trigger entity

Return type

[dtlpy.entities.trigger.Trigger](#)

Example:

```
service.triggers.update(trigger='trigger_entity')
```

2.11 Executions

class Executions(*client_api*: [ApiClient](#), *service*: [Optional](#)[[Service](#)] = None, *project*: [Optional](#)[[Project](#)] = None)

Bases: [object](#)

Service Executions Repository

The Executions class allows the users to manage executions (executions of services) and their properties. See our documentation for more information about [executions](#).

create(*service_id*: [Optional](#)[*str*] = None, *execution_input*: [Optional](#)[*list*] = None, *function_name*: [Optional](#)[*str*] = None, *resource*: [Optional](#)[[PackageInputType](#)] = None, *item_id*: [Optional](#)[*str*] = None, *dataset_id*: [Optional](#)[*str*] = None, *annotation_id*: [Optional](#)[*str*] = None, *project_id*: [Optional](#)[*str*] = None, *sync*: *bool* = False, *stream_logs*: *bool* = False, *return_output*: *bool* = False, *return_curl_only*: *bool* = False, *timeout*: [Optional](#)[*int*] = None) → [Execution](#)

Execute a function on an existing service

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*. You must have a service.

Parameters

- **service_id** (*str*) – service id to execute on
- **execution_input** ([List](#)[[FunctionIO](#)] or *dict*) – input dictionary or list of [FunctionIO](#) entities
- **function_name** (*str*) – function name to run
- **resource** (*str*) – input type.
- **item_id** (*str*) – optional - item id as input to function
- **dataset_id** (*str*) – optional - dataset id as input to function
- **annotation_id** (*str*) – optional - annotation id as input to function
- **project_id** (*str*) – resource's project

- **sync** (*bool*) – if true, wait for function to end
- **stream_logs** (*bool*) – prints logs of the new execution. only works with sync=True
- **return_output** (*bool*) – if True and sync is True - will return the output directly
- **return_curl_only** (*bool*) – return the cURL of the creation WITHOUT actually do it
- **timeout** (*int*) – int, seconds to wait until TimeoutError is raised. if <=0 - wait until done
- by default wait take the service timeout

Returns

execution object

Return type

dtlpy.entities.execution.Execution

Example:

```
service.executions.create(function_name='function_name', item_id='item_id',  
↪project_id='project_id')
```

get(*execution_id: Optional[str] = None, sync: bool = False*) → *Execution*

Get Service execution object

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*. You must have a service.

Parameters

- **execution_id** (*str*) – execution id
- **sync** (*bool*) – if true, wait for the execution to finish

Returns

Service execution object

Return type

dtlpy.entities.execution.Execution

Example:

```
service.executions.get(execution_id='execution_id')
```

increment(*execution: Execution*)

Increment the number of attempts that an execution is allowed to attempt to run a service that is not responding.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*. You must have a service.

Parameters

execution (*dtlpy.entities.execution.Execution*) –

Returns

int

Return type

int

Example:

```
service.executions.increment(execution='execution_entity')
```

list(*filters: Optional[Filters] = None*) → *PagedEntities*

List service executions

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*. You must have a service.

Parameters

filters (*dtlpy.entities.filters.Filters*) – dl.Filters entity to filters items

Returns

Paged entity

Return type

dtlpy.entities.paged_entities.PagedEntities

Example:

```
service.executions.list()
```

logs(*execution_id: str, follow: bool = True, until_completed: bool = True*)

executions logs

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*. You must have a service.

Parameters

- **execution_id** (*str*) – execution id
- **follow** (*bool*) – if true, keep stream future logs
- **until_completed** (*bool*) – if true, wait until completed

Returns

executions logs

Example:

```
service.executions.logs(execution_id='execution_id')
```

progress_update(*execution_id: str, status: Optional[ExecutionStatus] = None, percent_complete: Optional[int] = None, message: Optional[str] = None, output: Optional[str] = None, service_version: Optional[str] = None*)

Update Execution Progress.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*. You must have a service.

Parameters

- **execution_id** (*str*) – execution id
- **status** (*str*) – ExecutionStatus
- **percent_complete** (*int*) – percent work done
- **message** (*str*) – message
- **output** (*str*) – the output of the execution
- **service_version** (*str*) – service version

Returns

Service execution object

Return type

dtlpy.entities.execution.Execution

Example:

```
service.executions.progress_update(execution_id='execution_id', status='complete'
↪, percent_complete=100)
```

rerun(*execution*: [Execution](#), *sync*: *bool* = *False*)

Rerun execution

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*. You must have a service.

Parameters

- **execution** ([dtlpy.entities.execution.Execution](#)) –
- **sync** (*bool*) – wait for the execution to finish

Returns

Execution object

Return type

[dtlpy.entities.execution.Execution](#)

Example:

```
service.executions.rerun(execution='execution_entity')
```

terminate(*execution*: [Execution](#))

Terminate Execution

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*. You must have a service.

Parameters

- **execution** ([dtlpy.entities.execution.Execution](#)) –

Returns

execution object

Return type

[dtlpy.entities.execution.Execution](#)

Example:

```
service.executions.terminate(execution='execution_entity')
```

update(*execution*: [Execution](#)) → [Execution](#)

Update execution changes to platform

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*. You must have a service.

Parameters

- **execution** ([dtlpy.entities.execution.Execution](#)) – execution entity

Returns

Service execution object

Return type

[dtlpy.entities.execution.Execution](#)

Example:

```
service.executions.update(execution='execution_entity')
```

wait(*execution_id*: *str*, *timeout*: *Optional[int]* = *None*)

Get Service execution object.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*. You must have a service.

Parameters

- **execution_id** (*str*) – execution id
- **timeout** (*int*) – seconds to wait until TimeoutError is raised. if <=0 - wait until done - by default wait take the service timeout

Returns

Service execution object

Return type

dtlpy.entities.execution.Execution

Example:

```
service.executions.wait(execution_id='execution_id')
```

2.12 Pipelines

class Pipelines(*client_api*: *ApiClient*, *project*: *Optional[Project]* = *None*)

Bases: *object*

Pipelines Repository

The Pipelines class allows users to manage pipelines and their properties. See our documentation for more information on [pipelines](#).

create(*name*: *Optional[str]* = *None*, *project_id*: *Optional[str]* = *None*, *pipeline_json*: *Optional[dict]* = *None*) → *Pipeline*

Create a new pipeline.

prerequisites: You must be an *owner* or *developer* to use this method.

Parameters

- **name** (*str*) – pipeline name
- **project_id** (*str*) – project id
- **pipeline_json** (*dict*) – json containing the pipeline fields

Returns

Pipeline object

Return type

dtlpy.entities.pipeline.Pipeline

Example:

```
project.pipelines.create(name='pipeline_name')
```

delete(*pipeline*: *Optional[Pipeline]* = *None*, *pipeline_name*: *Optional[str]* = *None*, *pipeline_id*: *Optional[str]* = *None*)

Delete Pipeline object.

prerequisites: You must be an *owner* or *developer* to use this method.

Parameters

- **pipeline** (`dtlpy.entities.pipeline.Pipeline`) – pipeline entity
- **pipeline_id** (*str*) – pipeline id
- **pipeline_name** (*str*) – pipeline name

Returns

True if success

Return type

`bool`

Example:

```
project.pipelines.delete(pipeline_id='pipeline_id')
```

execute (*pipeline: Optional[Pipeline] = None, pipeline_id: Optional[str] = None, pipeline_name: Optional[str] = None, execution_input=None*)

Execute a pipeline and return the pipeline execution as an object.

prerequisites: You must be an *owner* or *developer* to use this method.

Parameters

- **pipeline** (`dtlpy.entities.pipeline.Pipeline`) – pipeline entity
- **pipeline_id** (*str*) – pipeline id
- **pipeline_name** (*str*) – pipeline name
- **execution_input** – list of the dl.FunctionIO or dict of pipeline input - example { 'item': 'item_id' }

Returns

`entities.PipelineExecution` object

Return type

`dtlpy.entities.pipeline_execution.PipelineExecution`

Example:

```
project.pipelines.execute(pipeline='pipeline_entity', execution_input= {'item':  
↪ 'item_id'} )
```

get (*pipeline_name=None, pipeline_id=None, fetch=None*) → *Pipeline*

Get Pipeline object to use in your code.

prerequisites: You must be an *owner* or *developer* to use this method.

You must provide at least ONE of the following params: `pipeline_name`, `pipeline_id`.

Parameters

- **pipeline_id** (*str*) – pipeline id
- **pipeline_name** (*str*) – pipeline name
- **fetch** – optional - fetch entity from platform, default taken from cookie

Returns

Pipeline object

Return type*dtlpy.entities.pipeline.Pipeline***Example:**

```
project.pipelines.get(pipeline_id='pipeline_id')
```

install(*pipeline: Optional[Pipeline] = None*)

Install (start) a pipeline.

prerequisites: You must be an *owner* or *developer* to use this method.**Parameters****pipeline** (*dtlpy.entities.pipeline.Pipeline*) – pipeline entity**Returns**

Composition object

Example:

```
project.pipelines.install(pipeline='pipeline_entity')
```

list(*filters: Optional[Filters] = None, project_id: Optional[str] = None*) → *PagedEntities*

List project pipelines.

prerequisites: You must be an *owner* or *developer* to use this method.**Parameters**

- **filters** (*dtlpy.entities.filters.Filters*) – Filters entity or a dictionary containing filters parameters
- **project_id** (*str*) – project id

Returns

Paged entity

Return type*dtlpy.entities.paged_entities.PagedEntities***Example:**

```
project.pipelines.get()
```

open_in_web(*pipeline: Optional[Pipeline] = None, pipeline_id: Optional[str] = None, pipeline_name: Optional[str] = None*)

Open the pipeline in web platform.

prerequisites: Must be *owner* or *developer* to use this method.**Parameters**

- **pipeline** (*dtlpy.entities.pipeline.Pipeline*) – pipeline entity
- **pipeline_id** (*str*) – pipeline id
- **pipeline_name** (*str*) – pipeline name

Example:

```
project.pipelines.open_in_web(pipeline_id='pipeline_id')
```

pause(*pipeline: Optional[Pipeline] = None*)

Pause a pipeline.

prerequisites: You must be an *owner* or *developer* to use this method.

Parameters

pipeline (`dtlpy.entities.pipeline.Pipeline`) – pipeline entity

Returns

Composition object

Example:

```
project.pipelines.pause(pipeline='pipeline_entity')
```

reset(*pipeline: Optional[Pipeline] = None, pipeline_id: Optional[str] = None, pipeline_name: Optional[str] = None, stop_if_running: bool = False*)

Reset pipeline counters.

prerequisites: You must be an *owner* or *developer* to use this method.

Parameters

- **pipeline** (`dtlpy.entities.pipeline.Pipeline`) – pipeline entity - optional
- **pipeline_id** (*str*) – pipeline_id - optional
- **pipeline_name** (*str*) – pipeline_name - optional
- **stop_if_running** (*bool*) – If the pipeline is installed it will stop the pipeline and reset the counters.

Returns

bool

Example:

```
project.pipelines.reset(pipeline='pipeline_entity')
```

stats(*pipeline: Optional[Pipeline] = None, pipeline_id: Optional[str] = None, pipeline_name: Optional[str] = None*)

Get pipeline counters.

prerequisites: You must be an *owner* or *developer* to use this method.

Parameters

- **pipeline** (`dtlpy.entities.pipeline.Pipeline`) – pipeline entity - optional
- **pipeline_id** (*str*) – pipeline_id - optional
- **pipeline_name** (*str*) – pipeline_name - optional

Returns

PipelineStats

Return type

`dtlpy.entities.pipeline.PipelineStats`

Example:


```
project.pipelines.stats(pipeline='pipeline_entity')
```

update(*pipeline: Optional[Pipeline] = None*) → *Pipeline*

Update pipeline changes to platform.

prerequisites: You must be an *owner* or *developer* to use this method.

Parameters

pipeline (`dtlpy.entities.pipeline.Pipeline`) – pipeline entity

Returns

Pipeline object

Return type

`dtlpy.entities.pipeline.Pipeline`

Example:

```
project.pipelines.update(pipeline='pipeline_entity')
```

2.12.1 Pipeline Executions

class PipelineExecutions(*client_api: ApiClient, project: Optional[Project] = None, pipeline: Optional[Pipeline] = None*)

Bases: `object`

PipelineExecutions Repository

The PipelineExecutions class allows users to manage pipeline executions. See our documentation for more information on [pipelines](#).

create(*pipeline_id: Optional[str] = None, execution_input=None*)

Execute a pipeline and return the execute.

prerequisites: You must be an *owner* or *developer* to use this method.

Parameters

- **pipeline_id** – pipeline id
- **execution_input** – list of the `dl.FunctionIO` or dict of pipeline input - example { 'item': 'item_id' }

Returns

`entities.PipelineExecution` object

Return type

`dtlpy.entities.pipeline_execution.PipelineExecution`

Example:

```
pipeline.pipeline_executions.create(pipeline_id='pipeline_id', execution_input={
    ↪ 'item': 'item_id'})
```

get(*pipeline_execution_id: str, pipeline_id: Optional[str] = None*) → *PipelineExecution*

Get Pipeline Execution object

prerequisites: You must be an *owner* or *developer* to use this method.

Parameters

- **pipeline_execution_id** (*str*) – pipeline execution id
- **pipeline_id** (*str*) – pipeline id

Returns

PipelineExecution object

Return type

dtlpy.entities.pipeline_execution.PipelineExecution

Example:

```
pipeline.pipeline_executions.get(pipeline_id='pipeline_id')
```

list(*filters: Optional[Filters] = None*) → *PagedEntities*

List project pipeline executions.

prerequisites: You must be an *owner* or *developer* to use this method.

Parameters

filters (*dtlpy.entities.filters.Filters*) – Filters entity or a dictionary containing filters parameters

Returns

Paged entity

Return type

dtlpy.entities.paged_entities.PagedEntities

Example:

```
pipeline.pipeline_executions.list()
```

2.13 General Commands

class **Commands**(*client_api: ApiClient*)

Bases: *object*

Service Commands repository

abort(*command_id: str*)

Abort Command

Parameters

command_id (*str*) – command id

Returns

get(*command_id: Optional[str] = None, url: Optional[str] = None*) → *Command*

Get Service command object

Parameters

- **command_id** (*str*) –
- **url** (*str*) – command url

Returns

Command object

list()

List of commands

Returns

list of commands

wait(*command_id*, *timeout=0*, *step=None*, *url=None*, *backoff_factor=0.1*)

Wait for command to finish

backoff_factor: A backoff factor to apply between attempts after the second try {backoff factor} * (2 ** ({number of total retries} - 1)) seconds. If the *backoff_factor* is 0.1, then `sleep()` will sleep for [0.0s, 0.2s, 0.4s, ...] between retries. It will never be longer than 8 sec

Parameters

- **command_id** (*str*) – Command id to wait to
- **timeout** (*int*) – int, seconds to wait until `TimeoutError` is raised. if 0 - wait until done
- **step** (*int*) – int, seconds between polling
- **url** (*str*) – url to the command
- **backoff_factor** (*float*) – A backoff factor to apply between attempts after the second try

Returns

Command object

2.13.1 Download Commands

2.13.2 Upload Commands

3.1 Organization

class `CacheAction`(*value*)

Bases: `str`, `Enum`

An enumeration.

class `MemberOrgRole`(*value*)

Bases: `str`, `Enum`

An enumeration.

class `Organization`(*members: list, groups: list, account: dict, created_at, updated_at, id, name, logo_url, plan, owner, created_by, client_api: ApiClient, repositories=NOTHING*)

Bases: `BaseEntity`

Organization entity

add_member(*email, role: ~dlpy.entities.organization.MemberOrgRole = <enum 'MemberOrgRole'>*)

Add members to your organization. Read about members and groups [here](<https://dataloop.ai/docs/org-members-groups>).

Prerequisites: To add members to an organization, you must be in the role of an “owner” in that organization.

Parameters

- **email** (*str*) – the member’s email
- **role** (*str*) – `MemberOrgRole.ADMIN`, `MemberOrgRole.OWNER`, `MemberOrgRole.MEMBER`

Returns

True if successful or error if unsuccessful

Return type

`bool`

cache_action(*mode=CacheAction.APPLY, pod_type=PodType.SMALL*)

Open the organizations in web platform

Parameters

- **mode** (*str*) – `dl.CacheAction.APPLY` or `dl.CacheAction.DESTROY`
- **pod_type** (*dl.PodType*) – `dl.PodType.SMALL`, `dl.PodType.MEDIUM`, `dl.PodType.HIGH`

Returns

True if success

Return type

`bool`

delete_member(*user_id*: `str`, *sure*: `bool` = `False`, *really*: `bool` = `False`)

Delete member from the Organization.

Prerequisites: Must be an organization “owner” to delete members.

Parameters

- **user_id** (`str`) – user id
- **sure** (`bool`) – Are you sure you want to delete?
- **really** (`bool`) – Really really sure?

Returns

True if success and error if not

Return type

`bool`

classmethod from_json(*_json*, *client_api*, *is_fetched*=`True`)

Build a Project entity object from a json

Parameters

- **is_fetched** (`bool`) – is Entity fetched from Platform
- **_json** (`dict`) – _json response from host
- **client_api** (`dl.ApiClient`) – ApiClient entity

Returns

Organization object

Return type

`dtlpy.entities.organization.Organization`

list_groups()

List all organization groups (groups that were created within the organization).

Prerequisites: You must be an organization “owner” to use this method.

Returns

groups list

Return type

`list`

list_members(*role*: *Optional*[`MemberOrgRole`] = `None`)

List all organization members.

Prerequisites: You must be an organization “owner” to use this method.

Parameters

role (`str`) – `MemberOrgRole.ADMIN`, `MemberOrgRole.OWNER`, `MemberOrgRole.MEMBER`

Returns

projects list

Return type`list`**open_in_web()**

Open the organizations in web platform

to_json()

Returns platform _json format of object

Returns

platform json format of object

Return type`dict`**update(plan: str)**

Update Organization.

Prerequisites: You must be an Organization **superuser** to update an organization.

Parameters

plan (`str`) – OrganizationsPlans.FREEMIUM, OrganizationsPlans.PREMIUM

Returns

organization object

update_member(email: str, role: MemberOrgRole = MemberOrgRole.MEMBER)

Update member role.

Prerequisites: You must be an organization “owner” to update a member’s role.

Parameters

- **email** (`str`) – the member’s email
- **role** (`str`) – MemberOrgRole.ADMIN, MemberOrgRole.OWNER, MemberOrgRole.MEMBER

Returns

json of the member fields

Return type`dict`**class OrganizationsPlans(value)**

Bases: `str`, `Enum`

An enumeration.

class PodType(value)

Bases: `str`, `Enum`

An enumeration.

3.1.1 Integration

class **Integration**(*id, name, type, org, created_at, created_by, update_at, client_api: ApiClient, project=None*)

Bases: `BaseEntity`

Integration object

delete(*sure: bool = False, really: bool = False*) \rightarrow `bool`

Delete integrations from the Organization

Parameters

- **sure** (*bool*) – are you sure you want to delete?
- **really** (*bool*) – really really?

Returns

`True`

Return type

`bool`

classmethod **from_json**(*_json: dict, client_api: ApiClient, is_fetched=True*)

Build a Integration entity object from a json

Parameters

- **_json** – _json response from host
- **client_api** – ApiClient entity
- **is_fetched** – is Entity fetched from Platform

Returns

Integration object

to_json()

Returns platform _json format of object

Returns

platform json format of object

Return type

`dict`

update(*new_name: str*)

Update the integrations name

Parameters

new_name (*str*) – new name

3.2 Project

class **MemberRole**(*value*)

Bases: `str, Enum`

An enumeration.


```
class Project(contributors, created_at, creator, id, name, org, updated_at, role, account, is_blocked,  
              feature_constraints, client_api: ApiClient, repositories=NOTHING)
```

Bases: BaseEntity

Project entity

```
add_member(email, role: MemberRole = MemberRole.DEVELOPER)
```

Add a member to the project.

Parameters

email (*str*) – member email

::param role: dl.MemberRole.OWNER, dl.MemberRole.DEVELOPER, dl.MemberRole.ANNOTATOR,
dl.MemberRole.ANNOTATION_MANAGER :return: dict that represent the user :rtype: dict

```
checkout()
```

Checkout the project

```
delete(sure=False, really=False)
```

Delete the project forever!

Parameters

- **sure** (*bool*) – are you sure you want to delete?
- **really** (*bool*) – really really?

Returns

True

Return type

bool

```
classmethod from_json(_json, client_api, is_fetched=True)
```

Build a Project entity object from a json

Parameters

- **is_fetched** (*bool*) – is Entity fetched from Platform
- **_json** (*dict*) – _json response from host
- **client_api** (*dl.ApiClient*) – ApiClient entity

Returns

Project object

Return type

dtlpy.entities.project.Project

```
list_members(role: Optional[MemberRole] = None)
```

List the project members.

Parameters

role – dl.MemberRole.OWNER, dl.MemberRole.DEVELOPER,
dl.MemberRole.ANNOTATOR, dl.MemberRole.ANNOTATION_MANAGER

Returns

list of the project members

Return type

list

open_in_web()

Open the project in web platform

remove_member(email)

Remove a member from the project.

Parameters

email (*str*) – member email

Returns

dict that represent the user

Return type

dict

to_json()

Returns platform _json format of object

Returns

platform json format of object

Return type

dict

update(system_metadata=False)

Update the project

Parameters

system_metadata (*bool*) – to update system metadata

Returns

Project object

Return type

dtlpy.entities.project.Project

update_member(email, role: MemberRole = MemberRole.DEVELOPER)

Update member's information/details from the project.

Parameters

- **email** (*str*) – member email
- **role** – `dl.MemberRole.OWNER`, `dl.MemberRole.DEVELOPER`, `dl.MemberRole.ANNOTATOR`, `dl.MemberRole.ANNOTATION_MANAGER`

Returns

dict that represent the user

Return type

dict

3.2.1 User

class User(*created_at, updated_at, name, last_name, username, avatar, email, role, type, org, id, project, client_api=None, users=None*)

Bases: BaseEntity

User entity

classmethod from_json(*_json, project, client_api, users=None*)

Build a User entity object from a json

Parameters

- **_json** (*dict*) – _json response from host
- **project** (*dtlpy.entities.project.Project*) – project entity
- **client_api** – ApiClient entity
- **users** – Users repository

Returns

User object

Return type

dtlpy.entities.user.User

to_json()

Returns platform _json format of object

Returns

platform json format of object

Return type

dict

3.3 Dataset

class Dataset(*id, url, name, annotated, creator, projects, items_count, metadata, directoryTree, export, expiration_options, index_driver, created_at, items_url, readable_type, access_level, driver, readonly, client_api: ApiClient, project=None, datasets=None, repositories=NOTHING, ontology_ids=None, labels=None, directory_tree=None, recipe=None, ontology=None*)

Bases: BaseEntity

Dataset object

add_label(*label_name, color=None, children=None, attributes=None, display_label=None, label=None, recipe_id=None, ontology_id=None, icon_path=None*)

Add single label to dataset

Prerequisites: You must have a dataset with items that are related to the annotations. The relationship between the dataset and annotations is shown in the name. You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

Parameters

- **label_name** (*str*) – str - label name
- **color** (*tuple*) – RGB color of the annotation, e.g (255,0,0) or '#ff0000' for red

- **children** – children (sub labels). list of sub labels of this current label, each value is either dict or `dtlpy.entities.label.Label`
- **attributes** (*list*) – attributes
- **display_label** (*str*) – display_label
- **label** (*dtlpy.entities.label.Label*) – label
- **recipe_id** (*str*) – optional recipe id
- **ontology_id** (*str*) – optional ontology id
- **icon_path** (*str*) – path to image to be display on label

Returns

label entity

Return type

`dtlpy.entities.label.Label`

Example:

```
dataset.add_label(label_name='person', color=(34, 6, 231), attributes=['big',  
↪ 'small'])
```

add_labels(*label_list*, *ontology_id=None*, *recipe_id=None*)

Add labels to dataset

Prerequisites: You must have a dataset with items that are related to the annotations. The relationship between the dataset and annotations is shown in the name. You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

Parameters

- **label_list** (*list*) – a list of labels to add to the dataset's ontology. each value should be a dict, `dtlpy.entities.label.Label` or a string
- **ontology_id** (*str*) – optional ontology id
- **recipe_id** (*str*) – optional recipe id

Returns

label entities

Example:

```
dataset.add_labels(label_list=label_list)
```

checkout()

Checkout the dataset

clone(*clone_name*, *filters=None*, *with_items_annotations=True*, *with_metadata=True*,
with_task_annotations_status=True)

Clone dataset

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

Parameters

- **clone_name** (*str*) – new dataset name
- **filters** (*dtlpy.entities.filters.Filters*) – Filters entity or a query dict
- **with_items_annotations** (*bool*) – clone all item's annotations

- **with_metadata** (*bool*) – clone metadata
- **with_task_annotations_status** (*bool*) – clone task annotations status

Returns

dataset object

Return type*dtlpy.entities.dataset.Dataset***Example:**

```
dataset.clone(dataset_id='dataset_id',
              clone_name='dataset_clone_name',
              with_metadata=True,
              with_items_annotations=False,
              with_task_annotations_status=False)
```

delete(*sure=False, really=False*)

Delete a dataset forever!

Prerequisites: You must be an *owner* or *developer* to use this method.**Parameters**

- **sure** (*bool*) – are you sure you want to delete?
- **really** (*bool*) – really really?

Returns

True is success

Return type*bool***Example:**

```
dataset.delete(sure=True, really=True)
```

delete_attributes(*keys: list, recipe_id: Optional[str] = None, ontology_id: Optional[str] = None*)

Delete a bulk of attributes

Parameters

- **recipe_id** (*str*) – recipe id
- **ontology_id** (*str*) – ontology id
- **keys** (*list*) – Keys of attributes to delete

Returns

True if success

Return type*bool***delete_labels**(*label_names*)

Delete labels from dataset's ontologies

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.**Parameters****label_names** – label object/ label name / list of label objects / list of label names

Example:

```
dataset.delete_labels(label_names=['myLabel1', 'Mylabel2'])
```

download(*filters=None, local_path=None, file_types=None, annotation_options: Optional[ViewAnnotationOptions] = None, annotation_filters=None, overwrite=False, to_items_folder=True, thickness=1, with_text=False, without_relative_path=None, alpha=1, export_version=ExportVersion.V1*)

Download dataset by filters. Filtering the dataset for items and save them local Optional - also download annotation, mask, instance and image mask of the item

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

Parameters

- **filters** (`dtlpy.entities.filters.Filters`) – Filters entity or a dictionary containing filters parameters
- **local_path** (*str*) – local folder or filename to save to.
- **file_types** (*list*) – a list of file type to download. e.g ['video/webm', 'video/mp4', 'image/jpeg', 'image/png']
- **annotation_options** (*list*(`dtlpy.entities.annotation.ViewAnnotationOptions`)) – download annotations options: list(`dl.ViewAnnotationOptions`) not relevant for JSON option
- **annotation_filters** (`dtlpy.entities.filters.Filters`) – Filters entity to filter annotations for download not relevant for JSON option
- **overwrite** (*bool*) – optional - default = False
- **to_items_folder** (*bool*) – Create 'items' folder and download items to it
- **thickness** (*int*) – optional - line thickness, if -1 annotation will be filled, default = 1
- **with_text** (*bool*) – optional - add text to annotations, default = False
- **without_relative_path** (*bool*) – bool - download items without the relative path from platform
- **alpha** (*float*) – opacity value [0 1], default 1
- **export_version** (*str*) – V2 - exported items will have original extension in filename, V1 - no original extension in filenames

Returns

List of local_path per each downloaded item

Example:

```
dataset.download(local_path='local_path',
                  annotation_options=[dl.ViewAnnotationOptions.JSON, dl.
↳ViewAnnotationOptions.MASK],
                  overwrite=False,
                  thickness=1,
                  with_text=False,
                  alpha=1,
                  save_locally=True
)
```

download_annotations(*local_path=None, filters=None, annotation_options: Optional[ViewAnnotationOptions] = None, annotation_filters=None, overwrite=False, thickness=1, with_text=False, remote_path=None, include_annotations_in_output=True, export_png_files=False, filter_output_annotations=False, alpha=1, export_version=ExportVersion.V1*)

Download dataset by filters. Filtering the dataset for items and save them local Optional - also download annotation, mask, instance and image mask of the item

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

Parameters

- **local_path** (*str*) – local folder or filename to save to.
- **filters** (`dtlpy.entities.filters.Filters`) – Filters entity or a dictionary containing filters parameters
- **annotation_options** (`(list(dtlpy.entities.annotation.ViewAnnotationOptions))`) – download annotations options: `list(dl.ViewAnnotationOptions)`
- **annotation_filters** (`dtlpy.entities.filters.Filters`) – Filters entity to filter annotations for download
- **overwrite** (*bool*) – optional - default = False
- **thickness** (*int*) – optional - line thickness, if -1 annotation will be filled, default = 1
- **with_text** (*bool*) – optional - add text to annotations, default = False
- **remote_path** (*str*) – DEPRECATED and ignored
- **include_annotations_in_output** (*bool*) – default - False , if export should contain annotations
- **export_png_files** (*bool*) – default - if True, semantic annotations should be exported as png files
- **filter_output_annotations** (*bool*) – default - False, given an export by filter - determine if to filter out annotations
- **alpha** (*float*) – opacity value [0 1], default 1
- **export_version** (*str*) – exported items will have original extension in filename, *V1* - no original extension in filenames

Returns

local_path of the directory where all the downloaded item

Return type

str

Example:

```
dataset.download_annotations(dataset='dataset_entity',
                             local_path='local_path',
                             annotation_options=[dl.ViewAnnotationOptions.JSON,
                             ↪dl.ViewAnnotationOptions.MASK],
                             overwrite=False,
                             thickness=1,
                             with_text=False,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        alpha=1
    )
```

classmethod `from_json`(*project*: [Project](#), *_json*: *dict*, *client_api*: *ApiClient*, *datasets*=*None*, *is_fetched*=*True*)

Build a Dataset entity object from a json

Parameters

- **project** – dataset’s project
- **_json** (*dict*) – _json response from host
- **client_api** – ApiClient entity
- **datasets** – Datasets repository
- **is_fetched** (*bool*) – is Entity fetched from Platform

Returns

Dataset object

Return type

[dtlpy.entities.dataset.Dataset](#)

get_recipe_ids()

Get dataset recipe Ids

Returns

list of recipe ids

Return type

[list](#)

open_in_web()

Open the dataset in web platform

static `serialize_labels`(*labels_dict*)

Convert hex color format to rgb

Parameters

labels_dict (*dict*) – dict of labels

Returns

dict of converted labels

set_readonly(*state*: *bool*)

Set dataset readonly mode

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

Parameters

state (*bool*) – state

Example:

```
dataset.set_readonly(state=True)
```

switch_recipe(*recipe_id*=*None*, *recipe*=*None*)

Switch the recipe that linked to the dataset with the given one

Parameters

- **recipe_id** (*str*) – recipe id
- **recipe** (`dtlpy.entities.recipe.Recipe`) – recipe entity

Example:

```
dataset.switch_recipe(recipe_id='recipe_id')
```

sync(*wait=True*)

Sync dataset with external storage

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

Parameters

- **wait** (*bool*) – wait for the command to finish

Returns

True if success

Return type

bool

Example:

```
dataset.sync()
```

to_json()

Returns platform _json format of object

Returns

platform json format of object

Return type

dict

update(*system_metadata=False*)

Update dataset field

Prerequisites: You must be an *owner* or *developer* to use this method.

Parameters

- **system_metadata** (*bool*) – bool - True, if you want to change metadata system

Returns

Dataset object

Return type

`dtlpy.entities.dataset.Dataset`

Example:

```
dataset.update()
```

update_attributes(*title: str, key: str, attribute_type, recipe_id: Optional[str] = None, ontology_id: Optional[str] = None, scope: Optional[list] = None, optional: Optional[bool] = None, values: Optional[list] = None, attribute_range=None*)

ADD a new attribute or update if exist

Parameters

- **ontology_id** (*str*) – ontology_id

- **title** (*str*) – attribute title
- **key** (*str*) – the key of the attribute must be unique
- **attribute_type** (*AttributesTypes*) – `dl.AttributesTypes` your attribute type
- **scope** (*list*) – list of the labels or `*` for all labels
- **optional** (*bool*) – optional attribute
- **values** (*list*) – list of the attribute values (for checkbox and radio button)
- **attribute_range** (*dict* or *AttributesRange*) – `dl.AttributesRange` object

Returns

true in success

Return type

bool

Example:

```
dataset.update_attributes(ontology_id='ontology_id',
                          key='1',
                          title='checkbox',
                          attribute_type=dl.AttributesTypes.CHECKBOX,
                          values=[1,2,3])
```

update_label(*label_name*, *color=None*, *children=None*, *attributes=None*, *display_label=None*,
label=None, *recipe_id=None*, *ontology_id=None*, *upsert=False*, *icon_path=None*)

Add single label to dataset

Prerequisites: You must have a dataset with items that are related to the annotations. The relationship between the dataset and annotations is shown in the name. You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

Parameters

- **label_name** (*str*) – str - label name
- **color** (*tuple*) – color
- **children** – children (sub labels)
- **attributes** (*list*) – attributes
- **display_label** (*str*) – display_label
- **label** (*dtlpy.entities.label.Label*) – label
- **recipe_id** (*str*) – optional recipe id
- **ontology_id** (*str*) – optional ontology id
- **icon_path** (*str*) – path to image to be display on label

Returns

label entity

Return type

`dtlpy.entities.label.Label`

Example:

```
dataset.update_label(label_name='person', color=(34, 6, 231), attributes=['big',
↪ 'small'])
```

update_labels(*label_list*, *ontology_id=None*, *recipe_id=None*, *upsert=False*)

Add labels to dataset

Prerequisites: You must have a dataset with items that are related to the annotations. The relationship between the dataset and annotations is shown in the name. You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

Parameters

- **label_list** (*list*) – label list
- **ontology_id** (*str*) – optional ontology id
- **recipe_id** (*str*) – optional recipe id
- **upsert** (*bool*) – if True will add in case it does not existing

Returns

label entities

Return type

dtlpy.entities.label.Label

Example:

```
dataset.update_labels(label_list=label_list)
```

upload_annotations(*local_path*, *filters=None*, *clean=False*, *remote_root_path='/'*, *export_version=ExportVersion.V1*)

Upload annotations to dataset.

Prerequisites: You must have a dataset with items that are related to the annotations. The relationship between the dataset and annotations is shown in the name. You must be in the role of an *owner* or *developer*.

Parameters

- **local_path** (*str*) – str - local folder where the annotations files is.
- **filters** (*dtlpy.entities.filters.Filters*) – Filters entity or a dictionary containing filters parameters
- **clean** (*bool*) – bool - if True it remove the old annotations
- **remote_root_path** (*str*) – str - the remote root path to match remote and local items
- **export_version** (*str*) – V2 - exported items will have original extension in filename, V1 - no original extension in filenames

For example, if the item filepath is a/b/item and remote_root_path is /a the start folder will be b instead of a

Example:

```
dataset.upload_annotations(dataset='dataset_entity',
                           local_path='local_path',
                           clean=False,
                           export_version=dl.ExportVersion.V1
                           )
```

class ExpirationOptions(*item_max_days: Optional[int] = None*)

Bases: *object*

ExpirationOptions object

class IndexDriver(*value*)

Bases: `str`, `Enum`

An enumeration.

3.3.1 Driver

class Driver(*bucket_name, creator, allow_external_delete, allow_external_modification, created_at, region, path, type, integration_id, integration_type, metadata, name, id, client_api: ApiClient, repositories=NOTHING*)

Bases: `BaseEntity`

Driver entity

delete(*sure=False, really=False*)

Delete a driver forever!

Prerequisites: You must be an *owner* or *developer* to use this method.

Parameters

- **sure** (*bool*) – are you sure you want to delete?
- **really** (*bool*) – really really?

Returns

True if success

Return type

`bool`

Example:

```
driver.delete(sure=True, really=True)
```

classmethod from_json(*_json, client_api, is_fetched=True*)

Build a Driver entity object from a json

Parameters

- **_json** – _json response from host
- **client_api** – ApiClient entity
- **is_fetched** – is Entity fetched from Platform

Returns

Driver object

to_json()

Returns platform _json format of object

Returns

platform json format of object

Return type

`dict`

class ExternalStorage(*value*)

Bases: `str`, `Enum`

An enumeration.

3.4 Item

class `ExportMetadata(value)`

Bases: `Enum`

An enumeration.

class `Item(annotations_link, dataset_url, thumbnail, created_at, dataset_id, annotated, metadata, filename, stream, name, type, url, id, hidden, dir, spec, creator, description, src_item, annotations_count, client_api: ApiClient, platform_dict, dataset, model, project, project_id, repositories=NOTHING)`

Bases: `BaseEntity`

Item object

clone(*dst_dataset_id=None, remote_filepath=None, metadata=None, with_annotations=True, with_metadata=True, with_task_annotations_status=False, allow_many=False, wait=True*)

Clone item

Parameters

- **dst_dataset_id** (*str*) – destination dataset id
- **remote_filepath** (*str*) – complete filepath
- **metadata** (*dict*) – new metadata to add
- **with_annotations** (*bool*) – clone annotations
- **with_metadata** (*bool*) – clone metadata
- **with_task_annotations_status** (*bool*) – clone task annotations status
- **allow_many** (*bool*) – *bool* if True, using multiple clones in single dataset is allowed, (default=False)
- **wait** (*bool*) – wait for the command to finish

Returns

Item object

Return type

dtlpy.entities.item.Item

Example:

```
item.clone(item_id='item_id',
           dst_dataset_id='dist_dataset_id',
           with_metadata=True,
           with_task_annotations_status=False,
           with_annotations=False)
```

delete()

Delete item from platform

Returns

True

Return type

bool

```
download(local_path=None, file_types=None, save_locally=True, to_array=False, annotation_options:
Optional[ViewAnnotationOptions] = None, overwrite=False, to_items_folder=True, thickness=1,
with_text=False, annotation_filters=None, alpha=1, export_version=ExportVersion.V1)
```

Download dataset by filters. Filtering the dataset for items and save them local Optional - also download annotation, mask, instance and image mask of the item

Parameters

- **local_path** (*str*) – local folder or filename to save to.
- **file_types** (*list*) – a list of file type to download. e.g ['video/webm', 'video/mp4', 'image/jpeg', 'image/png']
- **save_locally** (*bool*) – bool. save to disk or return a buffer
- **to_array** (*bool*) – returns Narray when True and local_path = False
- **annotation_options** (*list*) – download annotations options: list(dl.ViewAnnotationOptions)
- **annotation_filters** (`dtlpy.entities.filters.Filters`) – Filters entity to filter annotations for download
- **overwrite** (*bool*) – optional - default = False
- **to_items_folder** (*bool*) – Create 'items' folder and download items to it
- **thickness** (*int*) – optional - line thickness, if -1 annotation will be filled, default = 1
- **with_text** (*bool*) – optional - add text to annotations, default = False
- **alpha** (*float*) – opacity value [0 1], default 1
- **export_version** (*str*) – exported items will have original extension in filename, *V1* - no original extension in filenames

Returns

generator of local_path per each downloaded item

Return type

generator or single item

Example:

```
item.download(local_path='local_path',
               annotation_options=dl.ViewAnnotationOptions.MASK,
               overwrite=False,
               thickness=1,
               with_text=False,
               alpha=1,
               save_locally=True
               )
```

```
classmethod from_json(_json, client_api, dataset=None, project=None, model=None, is_fetched=True)
```

Build an item entity object from a json

Parameters

- **project** (`dtlpy.entities.project.Project`) – project entity
- **_json** (*dict*) – _json response from host
- **dataset** (`dtlpy.entities.dataset.Dataset`) – dataset in which the annotation's item is located

- **model** (*dtlpy.entities.dataset.Model*) – the model entity if item is an artifact of a model
- **client_api** (*dApiClient*) – ApiClient entity
- **is_fetched** (*bool*) – is Entity fetched from Platform

Returns

Item object

Return type*dtlpy.entities.item.Item***move**(*new_path*)

Move item from one folder to another in Platform If the directory doesn't exist it will be created

Parameters**new_path** (*str*) – new full path to move item to.**Returns**

True if update successfully

Return type*bool***open_in_web**()

Open the items in web platform

Returns**set_description**(*text: str*)

Update Item description

Parameters**text** (*str*) – if None or "" description will be deleted

:return

to_json()

Returns platform _json format of object

Returns

platform json format of object

Return type*dict***update**(*system_metadata=False*)

Update items metadata

Parameters**system_metadata** (*bool*) – bool - True, if you want to change metadata system**Returns**

Item object

Return type*dtlpy.entities.item.Item***update_status**(*status: str, clear: bool = False, assignment_id: Optional[str] = None, task_id: Optional[str] = None*)

update item status

Parameters

- **status** (*str*) – “completed” ,”approved” ,”discard”
- **clear** (*bool*) – if true delete status
- **assignment_id** (*str*) – assignment id
- **task_id** (*str*) – task id

:return :True/False :rtype: bool

Example:

```
item.update_status(status='complete',
                   operation='created',
                   task_id='task_id')
```

class **ItemStatus**(*value*)

Bases: *str*, *Enum*

An enumeration.

class **ModalityRefTypeEnum**(*value*)

Bases: *str*, *Enum*

State enum

class **ModalityTypeEnum**(*value*)

Bases: *str*, *Enum*

State enum

3.4.1 Item Link

class **LinkTypeEnum**(*value*)

Bases: *str*, *Enum*

State enum

3.5 Annotation

class **Annotation**(*id*, *url*, *item_url*, *item*, *item_id*, *creator*, *created_at*, *updated_by*, *updated_at*, *type*, *source*, *dataset_url*, *platform_dict*, *metadata*, *fps*, *hash=None*, *dataset_id=None*, *status=None*, *object_id=None*, *automated=None*, *item_height=None*, *item_width=None*, *label_suggestions=None*, *annotation_definition: Optional[BaseAnnotationDefinition] = None*, *frames=None*, *current_frame=0*, *end_frame=0*, *end_time=0*, *start_frame=0*, *start_time=0*, *dataset=None*, *datasets=None*, *annotations=None*, *Annotation__client_api=None*, *items=None*, *recipe_2_attributes=None*)

Bases: *BaseEntity*

Annotations object

add_frame(*annotation_definition*, *frame_num=None*, *fixed=True*, *object_visible=True*)

Add a frame state to annotation

Parameters

- **annotation_definition** – annotation type object - must be same type as annotation
- **frame_num** (*int*) – frame number
- **fixed** (*bool*) – is fixed
- **object_visible** (*bool*) – does the annotated object is visible

Returns

True if success

Return type

bool

Example:

```
annotation.add_frame(frame_num=10,
                    annotation_definition=dl.Box(top=10,left=10,bottom=100,
↵right=100,label='labelName'))
                    )
```

add_frames(*annotation_definition*, *frame_num*=None, *end_frame_num*=None, *start_time*=None, *end_time*=None, *fixed*=True, *object_visible*=True)

Add a frames state to annotation

Prerequisites: Any user can upload annotations.

Parameters

- **annotation_definition** – annotation type object - must be same type as annotation
- **frame_num** (*int*) – first frame number
- **end_frame_num** (*int*) – last frame number
- **start_time** – starting time for video
- **end_time** – ending time for video
- **fixed** (*bool*) – is fixed
- **object_visible** (*bool*) – does the annotated object is visible

Returns**Example:**

```
annotation.add_frames(frame_num=10,
                    annotation_definition=dl.Box(top=10,left=10,bottom=100,
↵right=100,label='labelName'))
                    )
```

delete()

Remove an annotation from item

Prerequisites: You must have an item that has been annotated. You must have the role of an *owner* or *developer* or be assigned a task that includes that item as an *annotation manager* or *annotator*.

Returns

True if success

Return type

bool

Example:

```
annotation.delete()
```

download(filepath: *str*, annotation_format: `ViewAnnotationOptions` = `ViewAnnotationOptions.JSON`, height: *Optional[float]* = `None`, width: *Optional[float]* = `None`, thickness: *int* = `1`, with_text: *bool* = `False`, alpha: *float* = `1`)

Save annotation to file

Prerequisites: Any user can upload annotations.

Parameters

- **filepath** (*str*) – local path to where annotation will be downloaded to
- **annotation_format** (*list*) – options: `list(dl.ViewAnnotationOptions)`
- **height** (*float*) – image height
- **width** (*float*) – image width
- **thickness** (*int*) – thickness
- **with_text** (*bool*) – get mask with text
- **alpha** (*float*) – opacity value [0 1], default 1

Returns

filepath

Return type

str

Example:

```
annotation.download(filepath='filepath', annotation_format=dl.  
↳ViewAnnotationOptions.MASK)
```

classmethod from_json(*_json*, item=`None`, client_api=`None`, annotations=`None`, is_video=`None`, fps=`None`, item_metadata=`None`, dataset=`None`, is_audio=`None`)

Create an annotation object from platform json

Parameters

- **_json** (*dict*) – platform json
- **item** (`dtlpy.entities.item.Item`) – item
- **client_api** – `ApiClient` entity
- **annotations** –
- **is_video** (*bool*) – is video
- **fps** – video fps
- **item_metadata** – item metadata
- **dataset** – dataset entity
- **is_audio** (*bool*) – is audio

Returns

annotation object

Return type*dtlpy.entities.annotation.Annotation*

classmethod `new`(*item=None, annotation_definition=None, object_id=None, automated=True, metadata=None, frame_num=None, parent_id=None, start_time=None, item_height=None, item_width=None, end_time=None*)

Create a new annotation object annotations

Prerequisites: Any user can upload annotations.

Parameters

- **item** (*dtlpy.entities.item.Items*) – item to annotate
- **annotation_definition** – annotation type object
- **object_id** (*str*) – object_id
- **automated** (*bool*) – is automated
- **metadata** (*dict*) – metadata
- **frame_num** (*int*) – optional - first frame number if video annotation
- **parent_id** (*str*) – add parent annotation ID
- **start_time** – optional - start time if video annotation
- **item_height** (*float*) – annotation item's height
- **item_width** (*float*) – annotation item's width
- **end_time** – optional - end time if video annotation

Returns

annotation object

Return type*dtlpy.entities.annotation.Annotation***Example:**

```
annotation.new(item='item_entity',
               annotation_definition=dl.Box(top=10, left=10, bottom=100,
↪right=100, label='labelName'))
               )
```

set_frame(*frame*)

Set annotation to frame state

Prerequisites: Any user can upload annotations.

Parameters

frame (*int*) – frame number

Returns

True if success

Return type*bool***Example:**

```
annotation.set_frame(frame=10)
```

show(*image=None, thickness=None, with_text=False, height=None, width=None, annotation_format: ViewAnnotationOptions = ViewAnnotationOptions.MASK, color=None, label_instance_dict=None, alpha=1, frame_num=None*)

Show annotations mark the annotation of the image array and return it

Prerequisites: Any user can upload annotations.

Parameters

- **image** – empty or image to draw on
- **thickness** (*int*) – line thickness
- **with_text** (*bool*) – add label to annotation
- **height** (*float*) – height
- **width** (*float*) – width
- **annotation_format** (*dl.ViewAnnotationOptions*) – list(dl.ViewAnnotationOptions)
- **color** (*tuple*) – optional - color tuple
- **label_instance_dict** – the instance labels
- **alpha** (*float*) – opacity value [0 1], default 1
- **frame_num** (*int*) – for video annotation, show specific fame

Returns

list or single ndarray of the annotations

Examples:

```
annotation.show(image='ndarray',
                 thickness=1,
                 annotation_format=dl.VIEW_ANNOTATION_OPTIONS_MASK,
                 )
```

to_json()

Convert annotation object to a platform json representatio

Returns

platform json

Return type

dict

update(*system_metadata=False*)

Update an existing annotation in host.

Prerequisites: You must have an item that has been annotated. You must have the role of an *owner* or *developer* or be assigned a task that includes that item as an *annotation manager* or *annotator*.

Parameters

system_metadata – True, if you want to change metadata system

Returns

Annotation object

Return type

dtlpy.entities.annotation.Annotation

Example:

```
annotation.update()
```

update_status(*status*: [AnnotationStatus](#) = *AnnotationStatus.ISSUE*)

Set status on annotation

Prerequisites: You must have an item that has been annotated. You must have the role of an *owner* or *developer* or be assigned a task that includes that item as an *annotation manager*.

Parameters

status (*str*) – can be *AnnotationStatus.ISSUE*, *AnnotationStatus.APPROVED*, *AnnotationStatus.REVIEW*, *AnnotationStatus.CLEAR*

Returns

Annotation object

Return type

dtlpy.entities.annotation.Annotation

Example:

```
annotation.update_status(status=dl.AnnotationStatus.ISSUE)
```

upload()

Create a new annotation in host

Prerequisites: Any user can upload annotations.

Returns

Annotation entity

Return type

dtlpy.entities.annotation.Annotation

class AnnotationStatus(*value*)

Bases: *str*, *Enum*

An enumeration.

class AnnotationType(*value*)

Bases: *str*, *Enum*

An enumeration.

class ExportVersion(*value*)

Bases: *str*, *Enum*

An enumeration.

class FrameAnnotation(*annotation*, *annotation_definition*, *frame_num*, *fixed*, *object_visible*, *recipe_2_attributes*=None, *interpolation*=False)

Bases: *BaseEntity*

FrameAnnotation object

classmethod from_snapshot(*annotation*, *_json*, *fps*)

new frame state to annotation

Parameters

- **annotation** – annotation

- **_json** – annotation type object - must be same type as annotation
- **fps** – frame number

Returns

FrameAnnotation object

classmethod **new**(*annotation, annotation_definition, frame_num, fixed, object_visible=True*)

new frame state to annotation

Parameters

- **annotation** – annotation
- **annotation_definition** – annotation type object - must be same type as annotation
- **frame_num** – frame number
- **fixed** – is fixed
- **object_visible** – does the annotated object is visible

Returns

FrameAnnotation object

show(***kwargs*)

Show annotation as ndarray :param kwargs: see annotation definition :return: ndarray of the annotation

class **ViewAnnotationOptions**(*value*)

Bases: `str`, `Enum`

The Annotations file types to download (JSON, MASK, INSTANCE, ANNOTATION_ON_IMAGE, VTT, OBJECT_ID).

State	Description
JSON	Dataloop json format
MASK	PNG file that contains drawing annotations on it
IN- STANCE	An image file that contains 2D annotations
AN- NO- TA- TION_ON_IMAGE	The source image with the annotations drawing in it
VTT	An text file contains supplementary information about a web video
OB- JECT_ID	An image file that contains 2D annotations

3.5.1 Collection of Annotation entities

class **AnnotationCollection**(*item=None, annotations=NOTHING, dataset=None, colors=None*)

Bases: `BaseEntity`

Collection of Annotation entity

add(*annotation_definition, object_id=None, frame_num=None, end_frame_num=None, start_time=None, end_time=None, automated=True, fixed=True, object_visible=True, metadata=None, parent_id=None, model_info=None*)

Add annotations to collection

Parameters

- **annotation_definition** – dl.Polygon, dl.Segmentation, dl.Point, dl.Box etc
- **object_id** – Object id (any id given by user). If video - must input to match annotations between frames
- **frame_num** – video only, number of frame
- **end_frame_num** – video only, the end frame of the annotation
- **start_time** – video only, start time of the annotation
- **end_time** – video only, end time of the annotation
- **automated** –
- **fixed** – video only, mark frame as fixed
- **object_visible** – video only, does the annotated object is visible
- **metadata** – optional- metadata dictionary for annotation
- **parent_id** – set a parent for this annotation (parent annotation ID)
- **model_info** – optional - set model on annotation { 'name',:', 'confidence':0}

Returns**delete()**

Remove an annotation from item

Prerequisites: You must have an item that has been annotated. You must have the role of an *owner* or *developer* or be assigned a task that includes that item as an *annotation manager* or *annotator*.

Returns

True if success

Return type

bool

Example:

```
builder.delete()
```

download(*filepath*, *img_filepath=None*, *annotation_format*: [ViewAnnotationOptions](#) = [ViewAnnotationOptions.JSON](#), *height=None*, *width=None*, *thickness=1*, *with_text=False*, *orientation=0*, *alpha=1*)

Save annotations to file

Prerequisites: Any user can upload annotations.

Parameters

- **filepath** (*str*) – path to save annotation
- **img_filepath** (*str*) – img file path - needed for img_mask
- **annotation_format** (*dl.ViewAnnotationOptions*) – how to show thw annotations.
options: list(dl.ViewAnnotationOptions)
- **height** (*int*) – height
- **width** (*int*) – width
- **thickness** (*int*) – thickness

- **with_text** (*bool*) – add a text to the image
- **orientation** (*int*) – the image orientation
- **alpha** (*float*) – opacity value [0 1], default 1

Returns

file path of the downlaod annotation

Return type

str

Example:

```
builder.download(filepath='filepath', annotation_format=dl.  
↳ViewAnnotationOptions.MASK)
```

from_instance_mask(*mask*, *instance_map=None*)

convert annotation from instance mask format

Parameters

- **mask** – the mask annotation
- **instance_map** – labels

classmethod from_json(*_json: list*, *item=None*, *is_video=None*, *fps=25*, *height=None*, *width=None*, *client_api=None*, *is_audio=None*)

Create an annotation collection object from platform json

Parameters

- **_json** (*dict*) – platform json
- **item** (*dtlpy.entities.item.Item*) – item
- **client_api** – ApiClient entity
- **is_video** (*bool*) – is video
- **fps** – video fps
- **height** (*float*) – height
- **width** (*float*) – width
- **is_audio** (*bool*) – is audio

Returns

annotation object

Return type

dtlpy.entities.annotation.Annotation

from_vtt_file(*filepath*)

convert annotation from vtt format

Parameters

filepath (*str*) – path to the file

get_frame(*frame_num*)

Get frame

Parameters

frame_num (*int*) – frame num

Returns

AnnotationCollection

print(*to_return=False, columns=None*)**Parameters**

- **to_return** –
- **columns** –

show(*image=None, thickness=None, with_text=False, height=None, width=None, annotation_format: ViewAnnotationOptions = ViewAnnotationOptions.MASK, label_instance_dict=None, color=None, alpha=1, frame_num=None*)

Show annotations according to annotation_format

Prerequisites: Any user can upload annotations.

Parameters

- **image** (*ndarray*) – empty or image to draw on
- **height** (*int*) – height
- **width** (*int*) – width
- **thickness** (*int*) – line thickness
- **with_text** (*bool*) – add label to annotation
- **annotation_format** (*dl.ViewAnnotationOptions*) – how to show thw annotations.
options: list(dl.ViewAnnotationOptions)
- **label_instance_dict** (*dict*) – instance label map {'Label': 1, 'More': 2}
- **color** (*tuple*) – optional - color tuple
- **alpha** (*float*) – opacity value [0 1], default 1
- **frame_num** (*int*) – for video annotation, show specific frame

Returns

ndarray of the annotations

Example:

```
builder.show(image='ndarray',
             thickness=1,
             annotation_format=dl.VIEW_ANNOTATION_OPTIONS_MASK,
             )
```

to_json()

Convert annotation object to a platform json representation

Returns

platform json

Return type*dict***update**(*system_metadata=True*)

Update an existing annotation in host.

Prerequisites: You must have an item that has been annotated. You must have the role of an *owner* or *developer* or be assigned a task that includes that item as an *annotation manager* or *annotator*.

Parameters

system_metadata – True, if you want to change metadata system

Returns

Annotation object

Return type

dtlpy.entities.annotation.Annotation

Example:

```
builder.update()
```

upload()

Create a new annotation in host

Prerequisites: Any user can upload annotations.

Returns

Annotation entity

Return type

dtlpy.entities.annotation.Annotation

Example:

```
builder.upload()
```

3.5.2 Annotation Definition

Box Annotation Definition

class Box(*left=None, top=None, right=None, bottom=None, label=None, attributes=None, description=None, angle=None*)

Bases: BaseAnnotationDefinition

Box annotation object Can create a box using 2 point using: “top”, “left”, “bottom”, “right” (to form a box [(left, top), (right, bottom)]) For rotated box add the “angel”

classmethod from_segmentation(*mask, label, attributes=None*)

Convert binary mask to Polygon

Parameters

- **mask** – binary mask (0,1)
- **label** – annotation label
- **attributes** – annotations list of attributes

Returns

Box annotations list to each separated segmentation

show(*image, thickness, with_text, height, width, annotation_format, color, alpha=1*)

Show annotation as ndarray :param image: empty or image to draw on :param thickness: :param with_text: not required :param height: item height :param width: item width :param annotation_format: options: list(dl.ViewAnnotationOptions) :param color: color :param alpha: opacity value [0 1], default 1 :return: ndarray

Classification Annotation Definition

class `Classification`(*label*, *attributes=None*, *description=None*)

Bases: `BaseAnnotationDefinition`

Classification annotation object

show(*image*, *thickness*, *with_text*, *height*, *width*, *annotation_format*, *color*, *alpha=1*)

Show annotation as ndarray :param image: empty or image to draw on :param thickness: :param with_text: not required :param height: item height :param width: item width :param annotation_format: options: list(`dl.ViewAnnotationOptions`) :param color: color :param alpha: opacity value [0 1], default 1 :return: ndarray

Cuboid Annotation Definition

class `Cube`(*label*, *front_tl*, *front_tr*, *front_br*, *front_bl*, *back_tl*, *back_tr*, *back_br*, *back_bl*, *angle=None*, *attributes=None*, *description=None*)

Bases: `BaseAnnotationDefinition`

Cube annotation object

classmethod `from_boxes_and_angle`(*front_left*, *front_top*, *front_right*, *front_bottom*, *back_left*, *back_top*, *back_right*, *back_bottom*, *label*, *angle=0*, *attributes=None*)

Create cuboid by given front and back boxes with angle the angle calculate fom the center of each box

show(*image*, *thickness*, *with_text*, *height*, *width*, *annotation_format*, *color*, *alpha=1*)

Show annotation as ndarray :param image: empty or image to draw on :param thickness: :param with_text: not required :param height: item height :param width: item width :param annotation_format: options: list(`dl.ViewAnnotationOptions`) :param color: color :param alpha: opacity value [0 1], default 1 :return: ndarray

Item Description Definition

class `Description`(*text*, *description=None*)

Bases: `BaseAnnotationDefinition`

Subtitle annotation object

Ellipse Annotation Definition

class `Ellipse`(*x*, *y*, *rx*, *ry*, *angle*, *label*, *attributes=None*, *description=None*)

Bases: `BaseAnnotationDefinition`

Ellipse annotation object

show(*image*, *thickness*, *with_text*, *height*, *width*, *annotation_format*, *color*, *alpha=1*)

Show annotation as ndarray :param image: empty or image to draw on :param thickness: :param with_text: not required :param height: item height :param width: item width :param annotation_format: options: list(`dl.ViewAnnotationOptions`) :param color: color :param alpha: opacity value [0 1], default 1 :return: ndarray

Note Annotation Definition

```
class Message(msg_id: Optional[str] = None, creator: Optional[str] = None, msg_time=None, body:
    Optional[str] = None)
```

Bases: `object`

Note message object

```
class Note(left, top, right, bottom, label, attributes=None, messages=None, status='issue', assignee=None,
    create_time=None, creator=None, description=None)
```

Bases: `Box`

Note annotation object

Point Annotation Definition

```
class Point(x, y, label, attributes=None, description=None)
```

Bases: `BaseAnnotationDefinition`

Point annotation object

```
show(image, thickness, with_text, height, width, annotation_format, color, alpha=1)
```

Show annotation as ndarray :param image: empty or image to draw on :param thickness: :param with_text: not required :param height: item height :param width: item width :param annotation_format: options: list(`dl.ViewAnnotationOptions`) :param color: color :param alpha: opacity value [0 1], default 1 :return: ndarray

Polygon Annotation Definition

```
class Polygon(geo, label, attributes=None, description=None)
```

Bases: `BaseAnnotationDefinition`

Polygon annotation object

```
classmethod from_segmentation(mask, label, attributes=None, epsilon=None, max_instances=1,
    min_area=0)
```

Convert binary mask to Polygon

Parameters

- **mask** – binary mask (0,1)
- **label** – annotation label
- **attributes** – annotations list of attributes
- **epsilon** – from opencv: specifying the approximation accuracy. This is the maximum distance between the original curve and its approximation. if 0 all points are returns
- **max_instances** – number of max instances to return. if None all wil be returned
- **min_area** – remove polygons with area lower thn this threshold (pixels)

Returns

Polygon annotation

show(*image, thickness, with_text, height, width, annotation_format, color, alpha=1*)

Show annotation as ndarray :param image: empty or image to draw on :param thickness: :param with_text: not required :param height: item height :param width: item width :param annotation_format: options: list(dl.ViewAnnotationOptions) :param color: color :param alpha: opacity value [0 1], default 1 :return: ndarray

Polyline Annotation Definition

class Polyline(*geo, label, attributes=None, description=None*)

Bases: BaseAnnotationDefinition

Polyline annotation object

show(*image, thickness, with_text, height, width, annotation_format, color, alpha=1*)

Show annotation as ndarray :param image: empty or image to draw on :param thickness: :param with_text: not required :param height: item height :param width: item width :param annotation_format: options: list(dl.ViewAnnotationOptions) :param color: color :param alpha: opacity value [0 1], default 1 :return: ndarray

Pose Annotation Definition

class Pose(*label, template_id, instance_id=None, attributes=None, points=None, description=None*)

Bases: BaseAnnotationDefinition

Classification annotation object

show(*image, thickness, with_text, height, width, annotation_format, color, alpha=1*)

Show annotation as ndarray :param image: empty or image to draw on :param thickness: :param with_text: not required :param height: item height :param width: item width :param annotation_format: options: list(dl.ViewAnnotationOptions) :param color: color :param alpha: opacity value [0 1], default 1 :return: ndarray

Segmentation Annotation Definition

class Segmentation(*geo, label, attributes=None, description=None*)

Bases: BaseAnnotationDefinition

Segmentation annotation object

classmethod from_polygon(*geo, label, shape, attributes=None*)

Parameters

- **geo** – list of x,y coordinates of the polygon ([[x,y],[x,y]...])
- **label** – annotation's label
- **shape** – image shape (h,w)
- **attributes** –

Returns

show(*image, thickness, with_text, height, width, annotation_format, color, alpha=1*)

Show annotation as ndarray :param image: empty or image to draw on :param thickness: :param with_text: not required :param height: item height :param width: item width :param annotation_format: options: list(dl.ViewAnnotationOptions) :param color: color :param alpha: opacity value [0 1], default 1 :return: ndarray

to_box()

Returns

Box annotations list to each separated segmentation

Audio Annotation Definition

class Subtitle(*text, label, attributes=None, description=None*)

Bases: BaseAnnotationDefinition

Subtitle annotation object

Undefined Annotation Definition

class UndefinedAnnotationType(*type, label, coordinates, attributes=None, description=None*)

Bases: BaseAnnotationDefinition

UndefinedAnnotationType annotation object

show(*image, thickness, with_text, height, width, annotation_format, color, alpha=1*)

Show annotation as ndarray :param image: empty or image to draw on :param thickness: :param with_text: not required :param height: item height :param width: item width :param annotation_format: options: list(dl.ViewAnnotationOptions) :param color: color :param alpha: opacity value [0 1], default 1 :return: ndarray

3.5.3 Similarity

class Collection(*type: CollectionTypes, name, items=None*)

Bases: `object`

Base Collection Entity

add(*ref, type: SimilarityTypeEnum = SimilarityTypeEnum.ID*)

Add item to collection :param ref: :param type: url, id

pop(*ref*)

Parameters

ref –

to_json()

Returns platform _json format of object

Returns

platform json format of object

Return type

`dict`

class **CollectionItem**(*type*: [SimilarityTypeEnum](#), *ref*)

Bases: [object](#)

Base CollectionItem

class **CollectionTypes**(*value*)

Bases: [str](#), [Enum](#)

An enumeration.

class **MultiView**(*name*, *items*=None)

Bases: [Collection](#)

Multi Entity

property **items**

list of the collection items

to_json()

Returns platform _json format of object

Returns

platform json format of object

Return type

[dict](#)

class **MultiViewItem**(*type*, *ref*)

Bases: [CollectionItem](#)

Single multi view item

class **Similarity**(*ref*, *name*=None, *items*=None)

Bases: [Collection](#)

Similarity Entity

property **items**

list of the collection items

property **target**

Target item for similarity

to_json()

Returns platform _json format of object

Returns

platform json format of object

Return type

[dict](#)

class **SimilarityItem**(*type*, *ref*, *target*=False)

Bases: [CollectionItem](#)

Single similarity item

class **SimilarityTypeEnum**(*value*)

Bases: [str](#), [Enum](#)

State enum

3.6 Filter

class Filters(*field=None, values=None, operator: Optional[FiltersOperations] = None, method: Optional[FiltersMethod] = None, custom_filter=None, resource: FiltersResource = FiltersResource.ITEM, use_defaults=True, context=None, page_size=None*)

Bases: `object`

Filters entity to filter items from pages in platform

add(*field, values, operator: Optional[FiltersOperations] = None, method: Optional[FiltersMethod] = None*)

Add filter

Parameters

- **field** (*str*) – Metadata field / attribute
- **values** – field values
- **operator** (*dl.FiltersOperations*) – optional - in, gt, lt, eq, ne
- **method** (*dl.FiltersMethod*) – Optional - or/and

Example:

```
filter.add(field='metadata.user', values=['1', '2'], operator=dl.  
↳FiltersOperations.IN)
```

add_join(*field, values, operator: Optional[FiltersOperations] = None, method: FiltersMethod = FiltersMethod.AND*)

join a query to the filter

Parameters

- **field** (*str*) – Metadata field / attribute
- **values** (*str or list*) – field values
- **operator** (*dl.FiltersOperations*) – optional - in, gt, lt, eq, ne
- **method** – optional - str - FiltersMethod.AND, FiltersMethod.OR

Example:

```
filter.add_join(field='metadata.user', values=['1', '2'], operator=dl.  
↳FiltersOperations.IN)
```

generate_url_query_params(*url*)

generate url query params

Parameters

url (*str*) –

has_field(*field*)

is filter has field

Parameters

field (*str*) – field to check

Returns

Ture is have it

Return type`bool`**open_in_web**(*resource*)

Open the filter in the platform data browser (in a new web browser)

Parameters**resource** (`str`) – dl entity to apply filter on. currently only supports dl.Dataset**platform_url**(*resource*) → `str`

Build a url with filters param to open in web browser

Parameters**resource** (`str`) – dl entity to apply filter on. currently only supports dl.Dataset**Returns**

url string

Return type`str`**pop**(*field*)

Pop filed

Parameters**field** (`str`) – field to pop**pop_join**(*field*)

Pop join

Parameters**field** (`str`) – field to pop**prepare**(*operation=None, update=None, query_only=False, system_update=None, system_metadata=False*)

To dictionary for platform call

Parameters

- **operation** (`str`) – operation
- **update** – update
- **query_only** (`bool`) – query only
- **system_update** – system update
- **system_metadata** – True, if you want to change metadata system

Returns

dict of the filter

Return type`dict`**sort_by**(*field, value: FiltersOrderByDirection = FiltersOrderByDirection.ASCENDING*)

sort the filter

Parameters

- **field** (`str`) – field to sort by it
- **value** (`dl.FiltersOrderByDirection`) – `FiltersOrderByDirection.ASCENDING`, `FiltersOrderByDirection.DECENDING`

Example:

```
filter.sort_by(field='metadata.user', values=dl.FiltersOrderByDirection.  
↪ASCENDING)
```

class FiltersKnownFields(*value*)

Bases: `str`, `Enum`

An enumeration.

class FiltersMethod(*value*)

Bases: `str`, `Enum`

An enumeration.

class FiltersOperations(*value*)

Bases: `str`, `Enum`

An enumeration.

class FiltersOrderByDirection(*value*)

Bases: `str`, `Enum`

An enumeration.

class FiltersResource(*value*)

Bases: `str`, `Enum`

An enumeration.

3.7 Recipe

class Recipe(*id*, *creator*, *url*, *title*, *project_ids*, *description*, *ontology_ids*, *instructions*, *examples*, *custom_actions*, *metadata*, *ui_settings*, *client_api*: `ApiClient`, *dataset*=`None`, *project*=`None`, *repositories*=`NOTHING`)

Bases: `BaseEntity`

Recipe object

add_instruction(*annotation_instruction_file*)

Add instruction to recipe

Parameters

annotation_instruction_file (*str*) – file path or url of the recipe instruction

clone(*shallow*=`False`)

Clone Recipe

Parameters

shallow (*bool*) – If True, link of existing ontology, clones all ontology that are link to the recipe as well

Returns

Cloned ontology object

Return type

dtlpy.entities.recipe.Recipe

delete(*force: bool = False*)

Delete recipe from platform

Parameters

force (*bool*) – force delete recipe

Returns

True

Return type

bool

classmethod from_json(*_json, client_api, dataset=None, project=None, is_fetched=True*)

Build a Recipe entity object from a json

Parameters

- **_json** (*dict*) – _json response from host
- **Dataset** (*dtlpy.entities.dataset.Dataset*) – Dataset entity
- **project** (*dtlpy.entities.project.Project*) – project entity
- **client_api** (*dl.ApiClient*) – ApiClient entity
- **is_fetched** (*bool*) – is Entity fetched from Platform

Returns

Recipe object

get_annotation_template_id(*template_name*)

Get annotation template id by template name

Parameters

template_name (*str*) –

Returns

template id or None if does not exist

open_in_web()

Open the recipes in web platform

Returns

to_json()

Returns platform _json format of object

Returns

platform json format of object

Return type

dict

update(*system_metadata=False*)

Update Recipe

Parameters

system_metadata (*bool*) – bool - True, if you want to change metadata system

Returns

Recipe object

Return type*dtlpy.entities.recipe.Recipe*

3.7.1 Ontology

```
class Ontology(client_api: ApiClient, id, creator, url, title, labels, metadata, attributes, recipe=None,
               dataset=None, project=None, repositories=NOTHING, instance_map=None, color_map=None)
```

Bases: BaseEntity

Ontology object

```
add_label(label_name, color=None, children=None, attributes=None, display_label=None, label=None,
           add=True, icon_path=None, update_ontology=False)
```

Add a single label to ontology

Parameters

- **label_name** (*str*) – str - label name
- **color** (*tuple*) – color
- **children** – children (sub labels)
- **attributes** (*list*) – attributes
- **display_label** (*str*) – display_label
- **label** (*dtlpy.entities.label.Label*) – label
- **add** (*bool*) – to add or not
- **icon_path** (*str*) – path to image to be display on label
- **update_ontology** (*bool*) – update the ontology, default = False for backward compatible

Returns

Label entity

Return type*dtlpy.entities.label.Label***Example:**

```
ontology.add_label(label_name='person', color=(34, 6, 231), attributes=['big',
↪ 'small'])
```

```
add_labels(label_list, update_ontology=False)
```

Adds a list of labels to ontology

Parameters

- **label_list** (*list*) – list of labels [{"value": {"tag": "tag", "displayLabel": "displayLabel", "color": "#color", "attributes": [attributes]}, "children": [children]}]
- **update_ontology** (*bool*) – update the ontology, default = False for backward compatible

Returns

List of label entities added

Example:

```
ontology.add_labels(label_list=label_list)
```

property color_map

rgb}

Returns

dict

Return type

dict

Type

Color mapping of labels, {label

delete()

Delete recipe from platform

Returns

True

delete_attributes(keys: list)

Delete a bulk of attributes

Parameters

keys (*list*) – Keys of attributes to delete

Returns

True if success

Return type

bool

Example:

```
ontology.delete_attributes(['1'])
```

delete_labels(label_names)

Delete labels from ontology

Parameters

label_names – label object/ label name / list of label objects / list of label names

Returns

classmethod from_json(_json, client_api, recipe, dataset=None, project=None, is_fetched=True)

Build an Ontology entity object from a json

Parameters

- **is_fetched** (*bool*) – is Entity fetched from Platform
- **project** (*dtlpy.entities.project.Project*) – project entity
- **dataset** (*dtlpy.entities.dataset.Dataset*) – dataset
- **_json** (*dict*) – _json response from host
- **recipe** (*dtlpy.entities.recipe.Recipe*) – ontology's recipe
- **client_api** (*dl.ApiClient*) – ApiClient entity

Returns

Ontology object

Return type
`dtlpy.entities.ontology.Ontology`
property instance_map

instance mapping for creating instance mask

Return dictionary {label
`map_id}`
Return type
`dict`
to_json()

Returns platform _json format of object

Returns

platform json format of object

Return type
`dict`
update(system_metadata=False)

Update items metadata

Parameters

system_metadata (*bool*) – bool - True, if you want to change metadata system

Returns

Ontology object

update_attributes(*title: str, key: str, attribute_type, scope: Optional[list] = None, optional: Optional[bool] = None, values: Optional[list] = None, attribute_range=None*)

ADD a new attribute or update if exist

Parameters

- **title** (*str*) – attribute title
- **key** (*str*) – the key of the attribute must be unique
- **attribute_type** (*AttributesTypes*) – dl.AttributesTypes your attribute type
- **scope** (*list*) – list of the labels or * for all labels
- **optional** (*bool*) – optional attribute
- **values** (*list*) – list of the attribute values (for checkbox and radio button)
- **attribute_range** (*dict* or *AttributesRange*) – dl.AttributesRange object

Returns

true in success

Return type
`bool`

update_label(*label_name, color=None, children=None, attributes=None, display_label=None, label=None, add=True, icon_path=None, upsert=False, update_ontology=False*)

Update a single label to ontology

Parameters

- **label_name** (*str*) – str - label name
- **color** (*tuple*) – color

- **children** – children (sub labels)
- **attributes** (*list*) – attributes
- **display_label** (*str*) – display_label
- **label** (*dtlpy.entities.label.Label*) – label
- **add** (*bool*) – to add or not
- **icon_path** (*str*) – path to image to be display on label
- **update_ontology** (*bool*) – update the ontology, default = False for backward compatible
- **upsert** (*bool*) – if True will add in case it does not existing

Returns

Label entity

Return type

dtlpy.entities.label.Label

Example:

```
ontology.update_label(label_name='person', color=(34, 6, 231), attributes=['big', 'small'])
```

update_labels(*label_list*, *upsert=False*, *update_ontology=False*)

Update a list of labels to ontology

Parameters

- **label_list** (*list*) – list of labels [{"value": {"tag": "tag", "displayLabel": "displayLabel", "color": "#color", "attributes": [attributes]}, "children": [children]}]
- **upsert** (*bool*) – if True will add in case it does not existing
- **update_ontology** (*bool*) – update the ontology, default = False for backward compatible

Returns

List of label entities added

Example:

```
ontology.update_labels(label_list=label_list)
```

Label**3.8 Task**

class Task(*name*, *status*, *project_id*, *metadata*, *id*, *url*, *task_owner*, *item_status*, *creator*, *due_date*, *dataset_id*, *spec*, *recipe_id*, *query*, *assignmentIds*, *annotation_status*, *progress*, *for_review*, *issues*, *updated_at*, *created_at*, *available_actions*, *total_items*, *priority*, *client_api*, *current_assignments=None*, *assignments=None*, *project=None*, *dataset=None*, *tasks=None*, *settings=None*)

Bases: `object`

Task object

add_items(*filters=None, items=None, assignee_ids=None, workload=None, limit=None, wait=True, query=None*)

Add items to Task

Parameters

- **filters** ([dtlpy.entities.filters.Filters](#)) – Filters entity or a dictionary containing filters parameters
- **items** (*list*) – list of items to add to the task
- **assignee_ids** (*list*) – list to assignee who works in the task
- **workload** (*list*) – list of the work load ber assignee and work load
- **limit** (*int*) – task limit
- **wait** (*bool*) – wait for the command to finish
- **query** (*dict*) – query to filter the items use it

Returns

task entity

Return type

[dtlpy.entities.task.Task](#)

create_assignment(*assignment_name, assignee_id, items=None, filters=None*)

Create a new assignment

Parameters

- **assignment_name** (*str*) – assignment name
- **assignee_id** (*list*) – list of assignee for the assignment
- **items** (*list*) – items list for the assignment
- **filters** ([dtlpy.entities.filters.Filters](#)) – Filters entity or a dictionary containing filters parameters

Returns

Assignment object

Return type

[dtlpy.entities.assignment.Assignment](#) assignment

Example:

```
task.create_assignment(assignee_id='annotator1@dataloop.ai')
```

create_qa_task(*due_date, assignee_ids, filters=None, items=None, query=None, workload=None, metadata=None, available_actions=None, wait=True, batch_size=None, max_batch_workload=None, allowed_assignees=None, priority=TaskPriority.MEDIUM*)

Create a new QA Task

Parameters

- **due_date** (*float*) – date to when finish the task
- **assignee_ids** (*list*) – list of assignee
- **filters** (*entities.Filters*) – filter to the task
- **items** (*List[entities.Item]*) – item to insert to the task

- **query** (*entities.Filters*) – filter to the task
- **workload** (*List[WorkloadUnit]*) – list WorkloadUnit for the task assignee
- **metadata** (*dict*) – metadata for the task
- **available_actions** (*list*) – list of available actions to the task
- **wait** (*bool*) – wait for the command to finish
- **batch_size** (*int*) – Pulling batch size (items) . Restrictions - Min 3, max 100
- **max_batch_workload** (*int*) – Max items in assignment . Restrictions - Min batchSize + 2 , max batchSize * 2
- **allowed_assignees** (*list*) – It's like the workload, but without percentage.
- **priority** (*entities.TaskPriority*) – priority of the task options in *entities.TaskPriority*

Returns

task object

Return type*dtlpy.entities.task.Task***Example:**

```
task.create_qa_task(due_date = datetime.datetime(day= 1, month= 1, year= 2029).
↳ timestamp(),
                    assignee_ids =[ 'annotator1@dataloop.ai',
↳ 'annotator2@dataloop.ai'])
```

delete(*wait=True*)

Delete task from platform

Parameters**wait** (*bool*) – wait for the command to finish**Returns**

True

Return type*bool***get_items**(*filters=None*)

Get the task items

Parameters**filters** (*dtlpy.entities.filters.Filters*) – Filters entity or a dictionary containing filters parameters**Returns**

list of the items or PagedEntity output of items

Return type*list* or *dtlpy.entities.paged_entities.PagedEntities***open_in_web**()

Open the task in web platform

Returns

remove_items(*filters*: *Optional*[*Filters*] = *None*, *query*=*None*, *items*=*None*, *wait*=*True*)

remove items from Task.

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner*, *developer*, or *annotation manager* who has been assigned to be *owner* of the annotation task.

Parameters

- **filters** (*dtlpy.entities.filters.Filters*) – Filters entity or a dictionary containing filters parameters
- **query** (*dict*) – query to filter the items use it
- **items** (*list*) – list of items to add to the task
- **wait** (*bool*) – wait for the command to finish

Returns

task entity

Return type

dtlpy.entities.task.Task

set_status(*status*: *str*, *operation*: *str*, *item_ids*: *List*[*str*])

Update item status within task

Parameters

- **status** (*str*) – string that describes the status
- **operation** (*str*) – ‘create’ or ‘delete’
- **item_ids** (*list*) – List[str] id items ids

Returns

True if success

Return type

bool

to_json()

Returns platform _json format of object

Returns

platform json format of object

Return type

dict

update(*system_metadata*=*False*)

Update an Annotation Task

Parameters

system_metadata (*bool*) – True, if you want to change metadata system

class TaskPriority(*value*)

Bases: *int*, *Enum*

An enumeration.

3.8.1 Assignment

class Assignment(*name, annotator, status, project_id, metadata, id, url, task_id, dataset_id, annotation_status, item_status, total_items, for_review, issues, client_api, task=None, assignments=None, project=None, dataset=None, datasets=None*)

Bases: BaseEntity

Assignment object

get_items(*dataset=None, filters=None*)

Get all the items in the assignment

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner*, *developer*, or *annotation manager* who has been assigned as *owner* of the annotation task.

Parameters

- **dataset** ([dtlpy.entities.dataset.Dataset](#)) – dataset entity
- **filters** ([dtlpy.entities.filters.Filters](#)) – Filters entity or a dictionary containing filters parameters

Returns

pages of the items

Return type

[dtlpy.entities.paged_entities.PagedEntities](#)

Example:

```
task.assignments.get_items()
```

open_in_web()

Open the assignment in web platform

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner*, *developer*, or *annotation manager* who has been assigned as *owner* of the annotation task.

Returns

Example:

```
assignment.open_in_web()
```

reassign(*assignee_id, wait=True*)

Reassign an assignment

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner*, *developer*, or *annotation manager* who has been assigned as *owner* of the annotation task.

Parameters

- **assignee_id** (*str*) – the user that assignee the assignment to it
- **wait** (*bool*) – wait for the command to finish

Returns

Assignment object

Return type

[dtlpy.entities.assignment.Assignment](#)

Example:

```
assignment.reassign(assignee_ids='annotator1@dataloop.ai')
```

redistribute(*workload*, *wait=True*)

Redistribute an assignment

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner*, *developer*, or *annotation manager* who has been assigned as *owner* of the annotation task.

Parameters

- **workload** (`dtlpy.entities.assignment.Workload`) – workload object that contain the assignees and the work load
- **wait** (`bool`) – wait for the command to finish

Returns

Assignment object

Return type

`dtlpy.entities.assignment.Assignment` assignment

Example:

```
assignment.redistribute(workload=dl.Workload([dl.WorkloadUnit(assignee_id=
↪ "annotator1@dataloop.ai", load=50),
                                                    dl.WorkloadUnit(assignee_id=
↪ "annotator2@dataloop.ai", load=50)]))
```

set_status(*status: str*, *operation: str*, *item_id: str*)

Set item status within assignment

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner*, *developer*, or *annotation manager* who has been assigned as *owner* of the annotation task.

Parameters

- **status** (`str`) – status
- **operation** (`str`) – created/deleted
- **item_id** (`str`) – item id

Returns

True id success

Return type

`bool`

Example:

```
assignment.set_status(status='complete',
                      operation='created',
                      item_id='item_id')
```

to_json()

Returns platform _json format of object

Returns

platform json format of object

Return type

`dict`

update(*system_metadata=False*)

Update an assignment

Prerequisites: You must be in the role of an *owner*, *developer*, or *annotation manager* who has been assigned as *owner* of the annotation task.

Parameters

system_metadata (*bool*) – True, if you want to change metadata system

Returns

Assignment object

Return type

dtlpy.entities.assignment.Assignment assignment

Example:

```
assignment.update(system_metadata=False)
```

class Workload(*workload: list = NOTHING*)

Bases: `object`

Workload object

add(*assignee_id*)

add a assignee

Parameters

assignee_id –

classmethod generate(*assignee_ids, loads=None*)

generate the loads for the given assignee :param assignee_ids: :param loads:

class WorkloadUnit(*assignee_id: str, load: float = 0*)

Bases: `object`

WorkloadUnit object

3.9 Package

class Package(*_dict*)

Bases: `DlEntity`

Package object

build(*local_path=None, from_local=None, module_name=None*)

Push local model

Parameters

- **local_path** – local path where the model code should be. if model is downloaded - this will be the point it will be downloaded (if from_local=False - codebase will be downloaded)
- **module_name** – Name of the module to build the runner class
- **from_local** – bool. use current directory to build

Returns

ModelAdapter (dl.BaseModelAdapter)

checkout()

Checkout as package

Returns**delete()** → *bool*

Delete Package object

Returns

True

deploy(*service_name=None, revision=None, init_input=None, runtime=None, sdk_version=None, agent_versions=None, verify=True, bot=None, pod_type=None, module_name=None, run_execution_as_process=None, execution_timeout=None, drain_time=None, on_reset=None, max_attempts=None, force=False, secrets: Optional[list] = None, **kwargs*)

Deploy package

Parameters

- **service_name** (*str*) – service name
- **revision** (*str*) – package revision - default=latest
- **init_input** – config to run at startup
- **runtime** (*dict*) – runtime resources
- **sdk_version** (*str*) –
 - optional - string - sdk version
- **agent_versions** (*dict*) –
 - dictionary - - optional -versions of sdk, agent runner and agent proxy
- **bot** (*str*) – bot email
- **pod_type** (*str*) – pod type dl.InstanceCatalog
- **verify** (*bool*) – verify the inputs
- **module_name** (*str*) – module name
- **run_execution_as_process** (*bool*) – run execution as process
- **execution_timeout** (*int*) – execution timeout
- **drain_time** (*int*) – drain time
- **on_reset** (*str*) – on reset
- **max_attempts** (*int*) – Maximum execution retries in-case of a service reset
- **force** (*bool*) – optional - terminate old replicas immediately
- **secrets** (*list*) – list of the integrations ids

Returns

Service object

Return type

dtlpy.entities.service.Service

Example:

```

service: dl.Service = package.deploy(service_name=package_name,
    execution_timeout=3 * 60 * 60, module_name=module.name, runtime=dl.KubernetesRuntime(
        concurrency=10, pod_type=dl.InstanceCatalog.REGULAR_S, au-
        toscaler=dl.KubernetesRabbitmqAutoscaler(
            min_replicas=1, max_replicas=20, queue_length=20
        )
    )

```

classmethod `from_json(_json, client_api, project, is_fetched=True)`

Turn platform representation of package into a package entity

Parameters

- **_json** (*dict*) – platform representation of package
- **client_api** (*dl.ApiClient*) – ApiClient entity
- **project** (*dtlpy.entities.project.Project*) – project entity
- **is_fetched** – is Entity fetched from Platform

Returns

Package entity

Return type

dtlpy.entities.package.Package

open_in_web()

Open the package in web platform

pull(*version=None, local_path=None*) → *str*

Pull local package

Parameters

- **version** (*str*) – version
- **local_path** (*str*) – local path

Example:

```
path = package.pull(local_path='local_path')
```

push(*codebase: Optional[Union[GitCodebase, ItemCodebase]] = None, src_path: Optional[str] = None, package_name: Optional[str] = None, modules: Optional[list] = None, checkout: bool = False, revision_increment: Optional[str] = None, service_update: bool = False, service_config: Optional[dict] = None, package_type='faas')*

Push local package

Parameters

- **codebase** (*dtlpy.entities.codebase.Codebase*) – PackageCode object - defines how to store the package code
- **checkout** (*bool*) – save package to local checkout
- **src_path** (*str*) – location of package codebase folder to zip
- **package_name** (*str*) – name of package
- **modules** (*list*) – list of PackageModule

- **revision_increment** (*str*) – optional - str - version bumping method - major/minor/patch - default = None
- **service_update** (*bool*) – optional - bool - update the service
- **service_config** (*dict*) – optional - json of service - a service that have config from the main service if wanted
- **package_type** (*str*) – default is “faas”, one of “app”, “ml”

Returns

package entity

Return type

dtlpy.entities.package.Package

Example:

```
package = packages.push(package_name='package_name',
                        modules=[module],
                        version='1.0.0',
                        src_path=os.getcwd())
```

```
test(cwd=None, concurrency=None, module_name='default_module', function_name='run',
     class_name='ServiceRunner', entry_point='main.py')
```

Test local package in local environment.

Parameters

- **cwd** (*str*) – path to the file
- **concurrency** (*int*) – the concurrency of the test
- **module_name** (*str*) – module name
- **function_name** (*str*) – function name
- **class_name** (*str*) – class name
- **entry_point** (*str*) – the file to run like main.py

Returns

list created by the function that tested the output

Return type

list

Example:

```
package.test(cwd='path_to_package',
             function_name='run')
```

to_json()

Turn Package entity into a platform representation of Package

Returns

platform json of package

Return type

dict

update()

Update Package changes to platform

Returns

Package entity

class RequirementOperator(value)

Bases: `str`, `Enum`

An enumeration.

3.9.1 Package Function

class PackageFunction(outputs=NOTHING, name=NOTHING, description="", inputs=NOTHING, display_name=None, display_icon=None)

Bases: `BaseEntity`

Webhook object

class PackageInputType(value)

Bases: `str`, `Enum`

An enumeration.

3.9.2 Package Module

class PackageModule(name=NOTHING, init_inputs=NOTHING, entry_point='main.py', class_name='ServiceRunner', functions=NOTHING)

Bases: `BaseEntity`

PackageModule object

add_function(function)

Parameters

function –

classmethod from_entry_point(entry_point)

Create a `dl.PackageModule` entity using decorator on the service class.

Parameters

entry_point – path to the python file with the runner class (relative to the package path)

Returns

3.9.3 Slot

class PackageSlot(module_name='default_module', function_name='run', display_name=None, display_scopes: *Optional*[list] = None, display_icon=None, post_action: *SlotPostAction* = NOTHING, default_inputs: *Optional*[list] = None, input_options: *Optional*[list] = None)

Bases: `BaseEntity`

Webhook object

class SlotDisplayScopeResource(*value*)

Bases: `str`, `Enum`

An enumeration.

class SlotPostActionType(*value*)

Bases: `str`, `Enum`

An enumeration.

class UiBindingPanel(*value*)

Bases: `str`, `Enum`

An enumeration.

3.9.4 Codebase

3.10 Service

class InstanceCatalog(*value*)

Bases: `str`, `Enum`

The Service Poda size.

State	Description
REG-U-LAR_XS	regular pod with extra small size
REG-U-LAR_S	regular pod with small size
REG-U-LAR_M	regular pod with medium size
REG-U-LAR_L	regular pod with large size
REG-U-LAR_XL	regular pod with extra large size
HIGH-MEM_XS	highmem pod with extra small size
HIGH-MEM_S	highmem pod with small size
HIGH-MEM_M	highmem pod with medium size
HIGH-MEM_L	highmem pod with large size
HIGH-MEM_XL	highmem pod with extra large size
GPU_K8GPU	GPU pod with small size
GPU_K8GPU	GPU pod with medium size

class KubernetesAutoscalerType(*value*)

Bases: `str`, `Enum`

The Service Autoscaler Type (RABBITMQ, CPU).

State	Description
RAB-BITMQ	Service Autoscaler will be in RABBITMQ
CPU	Service Autoscaler will be in in local CPU

class OnResetAction(*value*)

Bases: `str`, `Enum`

The Execution action when the service reset (RERUN, FAILED).

State	Description
RE-RUN	When the service resting rerun the execution
FAILED	When the service resting fail the execution

class RuntimeType(*value*)

Bases: `str`, `Enum`

Service culture Runtime (KUBERNETES).

State	Description
KU-BER-NETES	Service run in kubernetes culture

class Service(*created_at*, *updated_at*, *creator*, *version*, *package_id*, *package_revision*, *bot*, *use_user_jwt*, *init_input*, *versions*, *module_name*, *name*, *url*, *id*, *active*, *driver_id*, *secrets*, *runtime*: `KubernetesRuntime`, *queue_length_limit*, *run_execution_as_process*: `bool`, *execution_timeout*, *drain_time*, *on_reset*: `OnResetAction`, *type*: `ServiceType`, *project_id*, *is_global*, *max_attempts*, *package*, *client_api*: `ApiClient`, *revisions*=None, *project*=None, *repositories*=NOTHING)

Bases: `BaseEntity`

Service object

activate_slots(*project_id*: `Optional[str]` = None, *task_id*: `Optional[str]` = None, *dataset_id*: `Optional[str]` = None, *org_id*: `Optional[str]` = None, *user_email*: `Optional[str]` = None, *slots*=None, *role*=None, *prevent_override*: `bool` = True, *visible*: `bool` = True, *icon*: `str` = 'fas fa-magic', ***kwargs*) → object

Activate service slots

Parameters

- **project_id** (`str`) – project id
- **task_id** (`str`) – task id
- **dataset_id** (`str`) – dataset id
- **org_id** (`str`) – org id
- **user_email** (`str`) – user email

- **slots** (*list*) – list of entities.PackageSlot
- **role** (*str*) – user role MemberOrgRole.ADMIN, MemberOrgRole.owner, MemberOrgRole.MEMBER
- **prevent_override** (*bool*) – True to prevent override
- **visible** (*bool*) – visible
- **icon** (*str*) – icon
- **kwargs** – all additional arguments

Returns

list of user setting for activated slots

Return type

list

Example:

```
service.activate_slots(project_id='project_id',
                       slots=List[entities.PackageSlot],
                       icon='fas fa-magic')
```

checkout()

Checkout

Returns**delete()**

Delete Service object

Returns

True

Return type

bool

execute(*execution_input=None, function_name=None, resource=None, item_id=None, dataset_id=None, annotation_id=None, project_id=None, sync=False, stream_logs=True, return_output=True*)

Execute a function on an existing service

Parameters

- **execution_input** (*List[FunctionIO]* or *dict*) – input dictionary or list of FunctionIO entities
- **function_name** (*str*) – function name to run
- **resource** (*str*) – input type.
- **item_id** (*str*) – optional - item id as input to function
- **dataset_id** (*str*) – optional - dataset id as input to function
- **annotation_id** (*str*) – optional - annotation id as input to function
- **project_id** (*str*) – resource's project
- **sync** (*bool*) – if true, wait for function to end
- **stream_logs** (*bool*) – prints logs of the new execution. only works with sync=True
- **return_output** (*bool*) – if True and sync is True - will return the output directly

Returns

execution object

Return type*dtlpy.entities.execution.Execution***Example:**

```
service.execute(function_name='function_name', item_id='item_id', project_id=
↪ 'project_id')
```

classmethod `from_json`(*_json*: *dict*, *client_api*: *ApiClient*, *package*=*None*, *project*=*None*, *is_fetched*=*True*)

Build a service entity object from a json

Parameters

- **_json** (*dict*) – platform json
- **client_api** (*dl.ApiClient*) – ApiClient entity
- **package** (*dtlpy.entities.package.Package*) – package entity
- **project** (*dtlpy.entities.project.Project*) – project entity
- **is_fetched** (*bool*) – is Entity fetched from Platform

Returns

service object

Return type*dtlpy.entities.service.Service*

log(*size*=*None*, *checkpoint*=*None*, *start*=*None*, *end*=*None*, *follow*=*False*, *text*=*None*, *execution_id*=*None*, *function_name*=*None*, *replica_id*=*None*, *system*=*False*, *view*=*True*, *until_completed*=*True*)

Get service logs

Parameters

- **size** (*int*) – size
- **checkpoint** (*dict*) – the information from the 1st point checked in the service
- **start** (*str*) – iso format time
- **end** (*str*) – iso format time
- **follow** (*bool*) – if true, keep stream future logs
- **text** (*str*) – text
- **execution_id** (*str*) – execution id
- **function_name** (*str*) – function name
- **replica_id** (*str*) – replica id
- **system** (*bool*) – system
- **view** (*bool*) – if true, print out all the logs
- **until_completed** (*bool*) – wait until completed

Returns

ServiceLog entity

Return type*ServiceLog***Example:**

```
service.log()
```

open_in_web()

Open the service in web platform

Returns**pause()****Returns****resume()****Returns****status()**

Get Service status

Returns

status json

Return type*dict***to_json()**

Returns platform _json format of object

Returns

platform json format of object

Return type*dict***update(*force=False*)**

Update Service changes to platform

Parameters**force** (*bool*) – force update**Returns**

Service entity

Return type*dtlpy.entities.service.Service***class ServiceType(*value*)**Bases: *str*, *Enum*

The type of the service (SYSTEM).

State	Description
SYS- TEM	Dataloop internal service

3.10.1 Bot

class Bot(*created_at, updated_at, name, last_name, username, avatar, email, role, type, org, id, project, client_api=None, users=None, bots=None, password=None*)

Bases: *User*

Bot entity

delete()

Delete the bot

Returns

True

Return type

bool

classmethod from_json(*_json, project, client_api, bots=None*)

Build a Bot entity object from a json

Parameters

- **_json** – _json response from host
- **project** – project entity
- **client_api** – ApiClient entity
- **bots** – Bots repository

Returns

User object

to_json()

Returns platform _json format of object

Returns

platform json format of object

Return type

dict

3.11 Trigger

class BaseTrigger(*id, url, created_at, updated_at, creator, name, active, type, scope, is_global, input, function_name, service_id, webhook_id, pipeline_id, special, project_id, spec, operation, service, project, client_api: ApiClient, op_type='service', repositories=NOTHING*)

Bases: BaseEntity

Trigger Entity

delete()

Delete Trigger object

Returns

True

classmethod `from_json(_json, client_api, project, service=None)`

Build a trigger entity object from a json

Parameters

- `_json` (*dict*) – platform json
- `client_api` (*dl.ApiClient*) – ApiClient entity
- `project` (*dtlpy.entities.project.Project*) – project entity
- `service` (*dtlpy.entities.service.Service*) – service entity

Returns

`to_json()`

Returns platform _json format of object

Returns

platform json format of object

Return type

dict

`update()`

Update Trigger object

Returns

Trigger entity

class `CronTrigger`(*id, url, created_at, updated_at, creator, name, active, type, scope, is_global, input, function_name, service_id, webhook_id, pipeline_id, special, project_id, spec, operation, service, project, client_api: ApiClient, op_type='service', repositories=NOTHING, start_at=None, end_at=None, cron=None*)

Bases: *BaseTrigger*

classmethod `from_json(_json, client_api, project, service=None)`

Build a trigger entity object from a json

Parameters

- `_json` – platform json
- `client_api` – ApiClient entity
- `project` – project entity
- `service` – service entity

Returns

`to_json()`

Returns platform _json format of object

Returns

platform json format of object

Return type

dict

class `Trigger`(*id, url, created_at, updated_at, creator, name, active, type, scope, is_global, input, function_name, service_id, webhook_id, pipeline_id, special, project_id, spec, operation, service, project, client_api: ApiClient, op_type='service', repositories=NOTHING, filters=None, execution_mode=TriggerExecutionMode.ONCE, actions=TriggerAction.CREATED, resource=TriggerResource.ITEM*)

Bases: [BaseTrigger](#)

Trigger Entity

classmethod `from_json(_json, client_api, project, service=None)`

Build a trigger entity object from a json

Parameters

- `_json` – platform json
- `client_api` – ApiClient entity
- `project` ([dtlpy.entities.project.Project](#)) – project entity
- `service` ([dtlpy.entities.service.Service](#)) – service entity

Returns

`to_json()`

Returns platform _json format of object

Returns

platform json format of object

Return type

`dict`

class `TriggerAction(value)`

Bases: `str`, `Enum`

An enumeration.

class `TriggerExecutionMode(value)`

Bases: `str`, `Enum`

An enumeration.

class `TriggerResource(value)`

Bases: `str`, `Enum`

An enumeration.

class `TriggerType(value)`

Bases: `str`, `Enum`

An enumeration.

3.12 Execution

class `Execution(id, url, creator, created_at, updated_at, input, output, feedback_queue, status, status_log, sync_reply_to, latest_status, function_name, duration, attempts, max_attempts, to_terminate: bool, trigger_id, service_id, project_id, service_version, package_id, package_name, client_api: ApiClient, service, project=None, repositories=NOTHING, pipeline: Optional[dict] = None)`

Bases: `BaseEntity`

Service execution entity

classmethod `from_json(_json, client_api, project=None, service=None, is_fetched=True)`

Parameters

- `_json` (*dict*) – platform json
- `client_api` (*dl.ApiClient*) – ApiClient entity
- `project` (*dtlpy.entities.project.Project*) – project entity
- `service` (*dtlpy.entities.service.Service*) –
- `is_fetched` – is Entity fetched from Platform

increment()

Increment attempts

Returns

logs(*follow=False*)

Print logs for execution

Parameters

follow – keep stream future logs

progress_update(*status: Optional[ExecutionStatus] = None, percent_complete: Optional[int] = None, message: Optional[str] = None, output: Optional[str] = None, service_version: Optional[str] = None*)

Update Execution Progress

Parameters

- **status** (*str*) – ExecutionStatus
- **percent_complete** (*int*) – percent complete
- **message** (*str*) – message to update the progress state
- **output** (*str*) – output
- **service_version** (*str*) – service version

Returns

Service execution object

rerun(*sync: bool = False*)

Re-run

Returns

Execution object

terminate()

Terminate execution

Returns

execution object

to_json()

Returns platform _json format of object

Returns

platform json format of object

Return type

dict

update()

Update execution changes to platform

Returns

execution entity

wait()

Wait for execution

Returns

Service execution object

class ExecutionStatus(*value*)

Bases: `str`, `Enum`

An enumeration.

3.13 Pipeline

class Pipeline(*id, name, creator, org_id, connections, created_at, updated_at, start_nodes, project_id, composition_id, url, preview, description, revisions, project, client_api: ApiClient, repositories=NOTHING*)

Bases: `BaseEntity`

Package object

delete()

Delete pipeline object

Returns

True

execute(*execution_input=None*)

execute a pipeline and return the execute

Parameters

execution_input – list of the `dl.FunctionIO` or dict of pipeline input - example { 'item': 'item_id' }

Returns

`entities.PipelineExecution` object

classmethod from_json(*_json, client_api, project, is_fetched=True*)

Turn platform representation of pipeline into a pipeline entity

Parameters

- **_json** (*dict*) – platform representation of package
- **client_api** (*dl.ApiClient*) – `ApiClient` entity
- **project** (*dtlpy.entities.project.Project*) – project entity
- **is_fetched** (*bool*) – is Entity fetched from Platform

Returns

Pipeline entity

Return type

dtlpy.entities.pipeline.Pipeline

install()

install pipeline

Returns

Composition entity

open_in_web()

Open the pipeline in web platform

Returns**pause()**

pause pipeline

Returns

Composition entity

reset(*stop_if_running*: *bool* = *False*)

Resets pipeline counters

Parameters

stop_if_running (*bool*) – If the pipeline is installed it will stop the pipeline and reset the counters.

Returns

bool

set_start_node(*node*: *PipelineNode*)

Set the start node of the pipeline

Parameters

node (*PipelineNode*) – node to be the start node

stats()

Get pipeline counters

Returns

PipelineStats

Return type

dtlpy.entities.pipeline.PipelineStats

to_json()

Turn Package entity into a platform representation of Package

Returns

platform json of package

Return type

dict

update()

Update pipeline changes to platform

Returns

pipeline entity

3.13.1 Pipeline Execution

class PipelineExecution(*id, nodes, executions, status, created_at, updated_at, pipeline_id, max_attempts, pipeline, client_api: ApiClient, repositories=NOTHING*)

Bases: BaseEntity

Package object

classmethod from_json(*_json, client_api, pipeline, is_fetched=True*)

Turn platform representation of pipeline_execution into a pipeline_execution entity

Parameters

- **_json** (*dict*) – platform representation of package
- **client_api** (*dtlpy.ApiClient*) – ApiClient entity
- **pipeline** (*dtlpy.entities.pipeline.Pipeline*) – Pipeline entity
- **is_fetched** (*bool*) – is Entity fetched from Platform

Returns

Pipeline entity

Return type

dtlpy.entities.pipeline.Pipeline

to_json()

Turn Package entity into a platform representation of Package

Returns

platform json of package

Return type

dict

3.14 Other

3.14.1 Pages

class PagedEntities(*client_api: ApiClient, page_offset, page_size, filters, items_repository, has_next_page=False, total_pages_count=0, items_count=0, service_id=None, project_id=None, order_by_type=None, order_by_direction=None, execution_status=None, execution_resource_type=None, execution_resource_id=None, execution_function_name=None, items=[]*)

Bases: *object*

Pages object

get_page(*page_offset=None, page_size=None*)

Get page

Parameters

- **page_offset** – page offset
- **page_size** – page size

go_to_page(*page=0*)

Brings specified page of items from host

Parameters

page – page number

Returns

next_page()

Brings the next page of items from host

Returns

prev_page()

Brings the previous page of items from host

Returns

process_result(*result*)

Parameters

result – json object

return_page(*page_offset=None, page_size=None*)

Return page

Parameters

- **page_offset** – page offset
- **page_size** – page size

3.14.2 Base Entity

class EntityScopeLevel(*value*)

Bases: `str`, `Enum`

An enumeration.

3.14.3 Command

class Command(*id, url, status, created_at, updated_at, type, progress, spec, error, client_api: ApiClient, repositories=NOTHING*)

Bases: `BaseEntity`

Com entity

abort()

abort command

Returns

classmethod from_json(*_json, client_api, is_fetched=True*)

Build a Command entity object from a json

Parameters

- **_json** – _json response from host
- **client_api** – ApiClient entity

- **is_fetched** – is Entity fetched from Platform

Returns

Command object

in_progress()

Check if command is still in one of the in progress statuses

Returns

True if command still in progress

Return type

bool

to_json()

Returns platform _json format of object

Returns

platform json format of object

Return type

dict

wait(*timeout=0, step=None, backoff_factor=0.1*)

Wait for Command to finish

Parameters

- **timeout** (*int*) – int, seconds to wait until TimeoutError is raised. if 0 - wait until done
- **step** (*int*) – int, seconds between polling
- **backoff_factor** (*float*) – A backoff factor to apply between attempts after the second try

Returns

Command object

class CommandsStatus(*value*)

Bases: `str`, `Enum`

An enumeration.

3.14.4 Directory Tree

class DirectoryTree(*_json*)

Bases: `object`

Dataset DirectoryTree

class SingleDirectory(*value, directory_tree, children=None*)

Bases: `object`

DirectoryTree single directory

4.1 converter

class Converter(*concurrency=6, return_error_filepath=False*)

Bases: `object`

Annotation Converter

attach_agent_progress(*progress: Progress, progress_update_frequency: Optional[int] = None*)

Attach agent progress.

Parameters

- **progress** (*Progress*) – the progress object that follows the work
- **progress_update_frequency** (*int*) – progress update frequency in percentages

convert(*annotations, from_format: str, to_format: str, conversion_func=None, item=None*)

Convert annotation list or single annotation.

Prerequisites: You must be an *owner* or *developer* to use this method.

Parameters

- **item** (*dtlpy.entities.item.Item*) – item entity
- **annotations** (*list or AnnotationCollection*) – annotations list to convert
- **from_format** (*str*) – AnnotationFormat to convert to – AnnotationFormat.COCO, AnnotationFormat.YOLO, AnnotationFormat.VOC, AnnotationFormat.DATALOOP
- **to_format** (*str*) – AnnotationFormat to convert to – AnnotationFormat.COCO, AnnotationFormat.YOLO, AnnotationFormat.VOC, AnnotationFormat.DATALOOP
- **conversion_func** (*Callable*) – Custom conversion service

Returns

the annotations

convert_dataset(*dataset, to_format: str, local_path: str, conversion_func=None, filters=None, annotation_filter=None*)

Convert entire dataset.

Prerequisites: You must be an *owner* or *developer* to use this method.

Parameters

- **dataset** (*dtlpy.entities.dataet.Dataset*) – dataset entity

- **to_format** (*str*) – AnnotationFormat to convert to – AnnotationFormat.COCO, AnnotationFormat.YOLO, AnnotationFormat.VOC, AnnotationFormat.DATALOOP
- **local_path** (*str*) – path to save the result to
- **conversion_func** (*Callable*) – Custom conversion service
- **filters** (*dtlpy.entities.filters.Filters*) – Filters entity or a dictionary containing filter parameters
- **annotation_filter** (*dtlpy.entities.filters.Filters*) – Filter entity

Returns

the error log file path if there are errors and the coco json if the format is coco

convert_directory(*local_path: str, to_format: AnnotationFormat, from_format: AnnotationFormat, dataset, conversion_func=None*)

Convert annotation files in entire directory.

Prerequisites: You must be an *owner* or *developer* to use this method.

Parameters

- **local_path** (*str*) – path to the directory
- **to_format** (*str*) – AnnotationFormat to convert to – AnnotationFormat.COCO, AnnotationFormat.YOLO, AnnotationFormat.VOC, AnnotationFormat.DATALOOP
- **from_format** (*str*) – AnnotationFormat to convert from – AnnotationFormat.COCO, AnnotationFormat.YOLO, AnnotationFormat.VOC, AnnotationFormat.DATALOOP
- **dataset** (*dtlpy.entities.dataset.Dataset*) – dataset entity
- **conversion_func** (*Callable*) – Custom conversion service

Returns

the error log file path if there are errors

convert_file(*to_format: str, from_format: str, file_path: str, save_locally: bool = False, save_to: Optional[str] = None, conversion_func=None, item=None, pbar=None, upload: bool = False, **_*)

Convert file containing annotations.

Prerequisites: You must be an *owner* or *developer* to use this method.

Parameters

- **to_format** (*str*) – AnnotationFormat to convert to – AnnotationFormat.COCO, AnnotationFormat.YOLO, AnnotationFormat.VOC, AnnotationFormat.DATALOOP
- **from_format** (*str*) – AnnotationFormat to convert from – AnnotationFormat.COCO, AnnotationFormat.YOLO, AnnotationFormat.VOC, AnnotationFormat.DATALOOP
- **file_path** (*str*) – path of the file to convert
- **pbar** (*tqdm*) – tqdm object that follows the work (progress bar)
- **upload** (*bool*) – if True upload
- **save_locally** (*bool*) – If True, save locally
- **save_to** (*str*) – path to save the result to
- **conversion_func** (*Callable*) – Custom conversion service
- **item** (*dtlpy.entities.item.Item*) – item entity

Returns

annotation list, errors

static custom_format(*annotation*, *conversion_func*, *i_annotation=None*, *annotations=None*,
from_format=None, *item=None*, ***_*)

Custom convert function.

Prerequisites: You must be an *owner* or *developer* to use this method.

Parameters

- **annotation** (`dtlpy.entities.annotation.Annotation` or *dict*) – annotations to convert
- **conversion_func** (*Callable*) – Custom conversion service
- **i_annotation** (*int*) – annotation index
- **annotations** (*list*) – list of annotations

param str from_format: AnnotationFormat to convert to – AnnotationFormat.COCO, AnnotationFormat.YOLO, AnnotationFormat.VOC, AnnotationFormat.DATALOOP :param dtlpy.entities.item.Item item: item entity :return: converted Annotation

from_coco(*annotation*, ***kwargs*)

Convert from COCO format to DATALOOP format. Use this as *conversion_func* param for functions that ask for this param.

Prerequisites: You must be an *owner* or *developer* to use this method.

Parameters

- **annotation** – annotations to convert
- **kwargs** – additional params

Returns

converted Annotation entity

Return type

`dtlpy.entities.annotation.Annotation`

static from_voc(*annotation*, ***_*)

Convert from VOC format to DATALOOP format. Use this as *conversion_func* for functions that ask for this param.

Prerequisites: You must be an *owner* or *developer* to use this method.

Parameters

annotation – annotations to convert

Returns

converted Annotation entity

Return type

`dtlpy.entities.annotation.Annotation`

from_yolo(*annotation*, *item=None*, ***kwargs*)

Convert from YOLO format to DATALOOP format. Use this as *conversion_func* param for functions that ask for this param.

Prerequisites: You must be an *owner* or *developer* to use this method.

Parameters

- **annotation** – annotations to convert
- **item** (`dtlpy.entities.item.Item`) – item entity
- **kwargs** – additional params

Returns

converted Annotation entity

Return type

`dtlpy.entities.annotation.Annotation`

save_to_file(*save_to*, *to_format*, *annotations*, *item=None*)

Save annotations to a file.

Prerequisites: You must be an *owner* or *developer* to use this method.

Parameters

- **save_to** (*str*) – path to save the result to
- **to_format** – AnnotationFormat to convert to – AnnotationFormat.COCO, AnnotationFormat.YOLO, AnnotationFormat.VOC, AnnotationFormat.DATALOOP
- **annotations** (*list*) – annotation list to convert
- **item** (`dtlpy.entities.item.Item`) – item entity

static to_coco(*annotation*, *item=None*, ***_*)

Convert from DATALOOP format to COCO format. Use this as *conversion_func* param for functions that ask for this param.

Prerequisites: You must be an *owner* or *developer* to use this method.

Parameters

- **annotation** (`dtlpy.entities.annotation.Annotation` or *dict*) – annotations to convert
- **item** (`dtlpy.entities.item.Item`) – item entity
- ****_** – additional params

Returns

converted Annotation

Return type

dict

static to_voc(*annotation*, *item=None*, ***_*)

Convert from DATALOOP format to VOC format. Use this as *conversion_func* param for functions that ask for this param.

Prerequisites: You must be an *owner* or *developer* to use this method.

Parameters

- **annotation** (`dtlpy.entities.annotation.Annotation` or *dict*) – annotations to convert
- **item** (`dtlpy.entities.item.Item`) – item entity
- ****_** – additional params

Returns

converted Annotation

Return type`dict`**to_yolo**(*annotation*, *item=None*, ***_*)

Convert from DATALOOP format to YOLO format. Use this as `conversion_func` param for functions that ask for this param.

Prerequisites: You must be an *owner* or *developer* to use this method.

Parameters

- **annotation** (`dtlpy.entities.annotation.Annotation` or `dict`) – annotations to convert
- **item** (`dtlpy.entities.item.Item`) – item entity
- ****_** – additional params

Returns

converted Annotation

Return type`tuple`

upload_local_dataset(*from_format: AnnotationFormat*, *dataset*, *local_items_path: Optional[str] = None*, *local_labels_path: Optional[str] = None*, *local_annotations_path: Optional[str] = None*, *only_bbox: bool = False*, *filters=None*, *remote_items=None*)

Convert and upload local dataset to dataloop platform.

Prerequisites: You must be an *owner* or *developer* to use this method.

Parameters

- **from_format** (`str`) – AnnotationFormat to convert to – AnnotationFormat.COCO, AnnotationFormat.YOLO, AnnotationFormat.VOC, AnnotationFormat.DATALOOP
- **dataset** (`dtlpy.entities.dataset.Dataset`) – dataset entity
- **local_items_path** (`str`) – path to items to upload
- **local_annotations_path** (`str`) – path to annotations to upload
- **local_labels_path** (`str`) – path to labels to upload
- **only_bbox** (`bool`) – only for coco datasets, if True upload only bbox
- **filters** (`dtlpy.entities.filters.Filters`) – Filters entity or a dictionary containing filter parameters
- **remote_items** (`list`) – list of the items to upload

Returns

the error log file path if there are errors

5.1 Getting Started With Dataloop SDK

Getting started with Dataloop SDK

5.1.1 Overview

About Dataloop

The Dataloop platform allows managing unstructured data (images, video files, audio etc), annotating them with different annotation tools (box, polygon, classification etc) and using them with Dataloop services (compute running your code) and pipelines.

Data Management

Data is managed in datasets, and can be arranged in folders. Datasets versioning is facilitated using cloning and merging, for an entire Dataset or partially for selected items. Datasets can use Dataloop storage, and then your binary files are actually uploaded, or you can connect your own cloud storage (GCS, S3, Azure). It requires first to set up an integration (secret) with IAM, and then creating a driver with region, bucket and folder information. As changes occur over time, synchronization can be triggered. Another option is using linked-items, where you create an item in a dataset that essentially points at a URL where your file resides. These can be quickly added using SDK or CSV file. Dataloop has strong data-management tools for filtering items by nearly any aspect, Filtering uses the Dataloop Query Language (DQL), and DQLs can be created and saved in the platform. You can add your own information into items' user meta-data, and use it for filtering items.

Recipe & Ontology

Labels & attributes are saved in the ontology, which is part of the recipe. In addition to that, the recipe contains labeling instructions, and various work configurations (options).

Annotation @ QA Workflow

Annotation work is done in tasks. A task ties together the data (items), the assignees (annotators) and the work instructions (labels and attributes to use). An item is marked as done in a task by assigning it with a status. By default the status that marks an item as done in an annotation task is Completed, and in QA task - Approved. You can add your custom statuses to adjust the workflow for your needs, for example add “Expert review” status. A QA task is generated from all items with “Completed” status. You need to either create additional QA tasks as more items are completed, or work with a pipeline that flows these items regularly.

Annotations - Upload & Download (Export)

Annotations created in tasks are saved as a section in the item JSON file, but can be downloaded separately. The Dataloop JSON format supports image annotations, video, LiDAR, audio etc. Annotations can be uploaded to items, if for example you need verification of model predictions or use pre-annotations. Items JSON and annotations can be exported from the system. The default format is Dataloop JSON format, and using converters you can have them in standard formats such as COCO, YOLO and VOC.

Automation - Services (FaaS)

The Dataloop Function As A Service (FaaS) enables users to set up a service by deploying a package with one or more modules, and run functions from it. FaaS Services can access compute resources, and through SDK usage - to any data item and dataloop entity in the system. Services can be configured with triggers to run automatically on various events such as new items being created (for automatic preprocessing or pre-annotation), modified and more. CRON triggers can be configured for scheduled function executions. Services can also be deployed to a “UI slot” to make them available from the platform’s interface. For example allowing annotators to run your model or application on an item or an annotation, or allow custom operation on tasks etc. Altogether, it serves as a flexible platform that provides flexibility, increasing the platform’s capabilities, and essentially allows achieving any needs and requirements, and automating many processes. Through SDK you can upload and deploy packages, invoke executions or terminate them, assign to UI-slots, and control various aspects of the service.

Automation - Pipelines

Pipelines allow you to compose a flow of items through various steps, weaving together services (FaaS), models and people (in annotation/QA tasks). Nearly any desired flow can be achieved with pipelines. Dataloop pipelines are designed for scale and production grade, starting from its ‘build’ mode with access to logs, execution history and pipeline cycle runs information, and with its ‘Production’ mode that can process high loads. Through SDK, you can create pipelines and control their various aspects.

5.1.2 Working with Dataloop SDK

These SDK documents contain everything you need to know about the Dataloop SDK. Information is laid out in the following way: Entities - contains information about the various entities and their related functions/operations and data. For example for “Item” entities - Download, Update (e.g. update its metadata), or update its status in task. Repositories - A collection of entities, which are usually queried (e.g. using a filter), or referred to (for example all Items in a Dataset entity). It allows performing bulk operations (for example Delete all items), or addressing each entity within the repository (for example every Item in an Items collection). Pagination - We use pages instead of a list when we have an object that contains a lot of information. The page object divides a large list into pages (with a default of 1000 items) in order to save time when going over the entries. You can redefine the number of entries per page with the ‘page_size’ attribute. When going over all entries in a page out of multiple pages, we use nested loops to first go to the pages and then go over the entities for each page.

Example 1 - populating pages with filter results and iterating through items.


```

import dtlpy as dl
if dl.token_expired():
    dl.login()
# Get the project
project = dl.projects.get(project_name='project_name')
# Get the dataset
dataset = project.datasets.get(dataset_name='dataset_name')
# Get items in pages (100 item per page)
filters = dl.Filters()
filters.add(field='filename', values='/your/file/path.mimetype')
pages = dataset.items.list(filters=filters)
# Count the items
print('Number of items in dataset: {}'.format(pages.items_count))
# Go over all item and print the properties
for page in pages:
    for item in page:
        item.print()

```

Example 2 - A Page entity iterator also allows reverse iteration for cases in which you want to change items during the iteration:

```

for page in reversed(pages):
    for item in page:
        item.print()

```

Example 3 - If you want to iterate through all items within your filter, you can also do so without going through them page by page:

```

for page in pages.all():
    for item in page:
        item.print()

```

Example 4 - Iterator of Annotations

```

pages = dataset.annotations.list(filters=filters)
# Iterate through the annotations - Go over all annotations and print the properties
for page in pages:
    for annotation in page:
        print(annotation)

```

5.1.3 Getting Started

Installations and environment creation:

Install Python

Python version 3.6 to 3.9 needs to be installed on your system using this official website. Earlier or later versions are not supported.

Install the dtlpy package

Install the plugin using pip, write the following command and press ENTER: Please make sure you have pip installed on your computer (you can verify this by typing the command 'pip help' in your terminal); otherwise, download pip. pip install dtlpy

Alternatively, install pip from the source by cloning the GitHub repo, then run the following command: python setup.py install

Login

To log in, type the command below :

```
dl.login()
```

Since the login token expires after 24 hours, you can add this to the beginning of your python script :

```
if dl.token_expired():
    dl.login()
```

Once your browser opens the Login screen, type the credentials below or login with Google. Please wait for the “Login Successful” tab to appear, then close the tab.

M2M Login

Long-running SDK jobs require API authentication. The M2M flow allows machines to obtain valid, signed JWT (authentication token) and automatically refresh it, without the need for a real user account UI login.

M2M Login is recommended when you want to:- run commands on the platform without an ongoing internet connection- run API commands directly from an external system to Dataloop

Log In Via SDK with M2M :

1. Create a bot user with a unique name: Create a bot user with developer permissions to be used for every M2M login. You only need to perform this step if this is your first time logging in.

```
import dtlpy as dl
# use browser login to create the bot
dl.login()
project = dl.projects.get(project_name='myProject') # get your project
my_bot = project.bots.create(name='my-unique-name', return_credentials=True)
```

Now make sure to save the bot's email and password for future logins:

```
print("the bot email is " + my_bot.email)
print("the bot password is " + my_bot.password)
```

1. Log in to the SDK with your new bot:

```
import dtlpy as dl
# Login to Dataloop platform
dl.login_m2m(email=email, password=password)
```

Create & Get a Project

```
project = dl.projects.create(project_name='my-new-project')
project = dl.projects.get(project_name='my-project')
```

Create & Get a Dataset

```
project.datasets.create(dataset_name='my-dataset-name')
dataset = project.datasets.get(dataset_name='my-dataset-name')
```

Upload items

```
dataset.items.upload(local_path="/path/to/image.jpg")
# Upload items to a specific folder in the dataset
dataset.items.upload(local_path="/path/to/image.jpg", remote_path="/path/to/dataset/
↳ folder")
```

Get Item / items-list

```
# Get a single item
item = dataset.items.get(item_id='my_item_Id')
# Get all items and iterate through them
pages = dataset.items.list()
# Go over all item and print the properties
for page in pages:
    for item in page:
        item.print()
```

Filters includes join and all operations

```
# Filter all items with an annotation that has a label in the list
filters = dl.Filters()
# Filter items with dog OR cat labels
filters.add_join(field='label', values=['dog', 'cat'], operator=dl.FILTERS_OPERATIONS_IN)
# optional - return results sorted by ascending file name
filters.sort_by(field='filename')
# Get filtered items list in a page object
pages = dataset.items.list(filters=filters)
# Count the items
print('Number of items in dataset: {}'.format(pages.items_count))
```

Add metadata to the item

```
item.metadata['user'] = dict()
item.metadata['user']['MyKey'] = 'MyValue'
item.update()
```

Upload annotations (with Dataloop Builder)

```
# Upload box annotation
builder.add(annotation_definition=dl.Box(top=10, left=10, bottom=100, right=100, label=
↳ 'labelName'))
item.annotations.upload(builder)
```

Upload segmentation annotation

```
mask = np.zeros(shape=(item.height, item.width), dtype=np.uint8)
mask[50:100, 200:250] = builder.add(annotation_definition=dl.Segmentation(geo=mask,
↳ label='label1'))
```

Get annotations + list (pages)

```
# getting the item
item = dl.items.get(item_id='item_id')
# now getting the items annotations list
for ann in item.annotations.list():
    print(ann)
# we can also get only annotated items from a dataset then print out the annotations.
↳ that were created by a
# specific user.
dataset = dl.datasets.get(dataset_id='dataset_id')
# creating the annotated items filter
ItemFilter = dl.Filters()
ItemFilter.add(field='annotated', values=True)
# creating the annotation level filter
annotation_filter = dl.Filters(resource=dl.FiltersResource.ANNOTATION)
annotation_filter.add(field='creator', values='sewar.d@dataloop.ai')
pages = dataset.items.list(filters=ItemFilter)
for page in pages:
    for item in page:
        for ann in item.annotations.list(annotation_filter):
            print(ann)
```

Annotation update includes metadata

```
annotation.metadata['user'] = dict()
annotation.metadata['user']['MyKey'] = 'MyValue'
annotation.update()
```

load annotations from JSON file

Loading a COCO json :

```
path = r'path-to-json'
converter = dl.Converter()
converter.upload_local_dataset(
    from_format=dl.AnnotationFormat.COCO,
    dataset=dataset,
    local_annotations_path=path)
```

Loading it based on your json format:

In this example we iterate over the json file, filter the item from the platform based on it's name, then update it's metadata and upload annotations.

```
path = r'path-to-json'
ds = dl.datasets.get(dataset_id='ds_ID')
# load the json
with open(json_path, 'r', encoding="utf8") as f:
    data = json.load(f)
    # filter the items in the dataset based on a key\ID\name..
    namefilter = dl.Filters()
    namefilter.resource = dl.FILTERS_RESOURCE_ITEM
    namefilter.add(field='name', values=data['img_name'])
    pages = dataset.items.list(filters=namefilter)
    # pbar to track the progress
    pbar = tqdm.tqdm(total=pages.items_count)
    # going over the filter result
    for page in pages:
        for item in page:
            # now updating the metadata
            item.metadata['user'] = dict()
            item.metadata['user']['camera_dict'] = data['camera_dict']
            item.metadata['user']['name'] = data['name']
            item.update()
            # for the same item we'll update the annotations
            for i_ann in range(len(data['annotations'])):
                label = data['annotations'][i_ann]['object_type']
                top = data['annotations'][i_ann]['top'][0]
                left = data['annotations'][i_ann]['left'][0]
                bottom = data['annotations'][i_ann]['bottom'][0]
                right = data['annotations'][i_ann]['right'][1]
                angle = data['annotations'][i_ann]['bbox_angle_deg']
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
builder.add(
    annotation_definition=dl.Box(top=top, left=left, bottom=bottom,
    ↪right=right, label=label,
                                angle=angle))
item.annotations.upload(builder)
```

Creating an annotation task and adding items to it

```
task = dataset.tasks.create(
    task_name='task_name',
    assignee_ids=['annotator1@dataloop.ai', 'annotator2@dataloop.ai'])
filters = dl.Filters(field='dir', values='/my/folder/directory')
task.add_items(
    filters=filters, assignee_ids=['annotator1@dataloop.ai', 'annotator2@dataloop.ai'])
```

5.2 Data Management Tutorial

Tutorials for data management

5.2.1 Cloud Storage

External Storage Dataset

If you already have your data managed and organized on a cloud storage service, such as GCS/S3/Azure, you may want to utilize that with Dataloop, and not upload the binaries and create duplicates.

Cloud Storage Integration

Access & Permissions - Creating an integration with GCS/S2/Azure cloud requires adding a key/secret with the following permissions:

List (Mandatory) - allowing Dataloop to list all of the items in the storage. Get (Mandatory) - get the items and perform pre-process functionalities like thumbnails, item info etc. Put / Write (Mandatory) - lets you upload your items directly to the external storage from the Dataloop platform. Delete - lets you delete your items directly from the external storage using the Dataloop platform.

Create Integration With GCS

Creating an integration GCS requires having JSON file with GCS configuration.

```
import dtlpy as dl
if dl.token_expired():
    dl.login()
organization = dl.organizations.get(organization_name=org_name)
with open(r"C:\gcsfile.json", 'r') as f:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

gcs_json = json.load(f)
gcs_to_string = json.dumps(gcs_json)
organization.integrations.create(name='gcsintegration',
                                integrations_type=dl.ExternalStorage.GCS,
                                options={'key': '',
                                          'secret': '',
                                          'content': gcs_to_string})

```

Create Integration With S3

```

import dtlpy as dl
if dl.token_expired():
    dl.login()
organization = dl.organizations.get(organization_name='my-org')
organization.integrations.create(name='S3integration', integrations_type=dl.
↪ExternalStorage.S3,
                                options={'key': "my_key", 'secret': "my_secret"})

```

Create Integration With Azure

```

import dtlpy as dl
if dl.token_expired():
    dl.login()
organization = dl.organizations.get(organization_name='my-org')
organization.integrations.create(name='azureintegration',
                                integrations_type=dl.ExternalStorage.AZUREBLOB,
                                options={'key': 'my_key',
                                          'secret': 'my_secret',
                                          'clientId': 'my_clientId',
                                          'tenantId': 'my_tenantId'})

```

Storage Driver

Once you have an integration, you can set up a driver, which adds a specific bucket (and optionally with a specific path/folder) as a storage resource.

Create Drivers in the Platform (browser)

```

# param name: the driver name
# param driver_type: ExternalStorage.S3, ExternalStorage.GCS , ExternalStorage.AZUREBLOB
# param integration_id: the integration id
# param bucket_name: the external bucket name
# param project_id:
# param allow_external_delete:
# param region: relevant only for s3 - the bucket region
# param storage_class: relevant only for s3

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# param path: Optional. By default, path is the root folder. Path is case sensitive.
# return: driver object
import dtlpy as dl
project = dl.projects.get('project_name')
driver = project.drivers.create(name='driver_name',
                               driver_type=dl.ExternalStorage.S3,
                               integration_id='integration_id',
                               bucket_name='bucket_name',
                               allow_external_delete=True,
                               region='eu-west-1',
                               storage_class="",
                               path="")
```

Once the integration and drivers are ready, you can create a Dataloop Datsaset and sync all the data:

```
# create a dataset from a driver name, you can also create by the driver ID
import dtlpy as dl
project: dl.Project
dataset = project.datasets.create(dataset_name=dataset_name,
                                  driver=driver)
dataset.sync()
```

Create an AWS Lambda to Continuously Sync a Bucket with Dataloop's Dataset

If you want to catch events from the AWS bucket and update the Dataloop Dataset you need to set up a Lambda. The Lambda will catch the AWS bucket events and will reflect them into the Dataloop Platform.

We have prepared an environment zip file with our SDK for python3.8 so you don't need to create anything else to use dtlpy in the lambda.

NOTE: For any other custom use (e.g other python version or more packages) try creating your own layer (We used [this](#) tutorial and the python:3.8 docker image).

Create the Lambda

1. Create a new Lambda
2. The default timeout is 3[s] so we'll need to change to 1[m]: Configuration → General configuration → Edit → Timeout
3. Copy the following code:

```
import os
import urllib.parse
# Set dataloop path to tmp (to read/write from the lambda)
os.environ["DATALOOP_PATH"] = "/tmp"
import dtlpy as dl
DATASET_ID = ''
DTLPY_USERNAME = ''
DTLPY_PASSWORD = ''
def lambda_handler(event, context):
    dl.login_m2m(email=DTLPY_USERNAME, password=DTLPY_PASSWORD)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

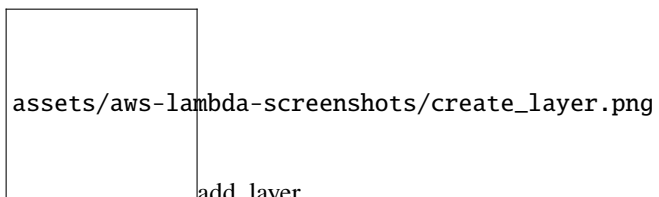
```

dataset = dl.datasets.get(dataset_id=DATASET_ID,
                          fetch=False # to avoid GET the dataset each time
                          )
for record in event['Records']:
    # Get the bucket name
    bucket = record['s3']['bucket']['name']
    # Get the file name
    filename = urllib.parse.unquote_plus(record['s3']['object']['key'], encoding=
↳ 'utf-8')
    if 'ObjectRemoved' in record['eventName']:
        # On delete event - delete the item from Dataloop
        try:
            dtlpy_filename = '/' + filename
            filters = dl.Filters(field='filename', values=dtlpy_filename)
            dataset.items.delete(filters=filters)
        except Exception as e:
            raise e
    elif 'ObjectCreated' in record['eventName']:
        # On create event - add a new item to the Dataset
        try:
            # upload the file
            path = 'external://' + filename
            # dataset.items.upload(local_path=path, overwrite=True) # if overwrite_
↳ is required
            dataset.items.upload(local_path=path)
        except Exception as e:
            raise e

```

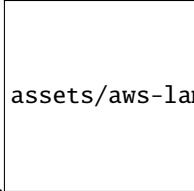
Add a Layer to the Lambda

We have created an AWS Layer with the Dataloop SDK ready. Click [here](#) to download the zip file. Because the layer's size is larger than 50MB you cannot use it directly (AWS restrictions), but need to upload it to a bucket first. Once uploaded, create a new layer for the dtlpy env:



1. Go to the layers screen and “click Add Layer”.
2. Choose a name (dtlpy-env).
3. Use the link to the bucket layer.zip.
4. Select the env (x86_64, python3.8).
5. Click “Create” and the bottom on the page.

Go back to your lambda and add the layer:



assets/aws-lambda-screenshots/add_layer.png

1. Select the “Add Layer”.
2. Choose “Custom layer” and select the Layer you’ve added and the version.
3. click “Add” at the bottom.

Create the Bucket Events

Go to the bucket you are using, and create the event:

1. Go to Properties → Event notifications → Create event notification
2. Choose a name for the Event
3. For Event types choose: All object create events, All object delete events
4. Destination - Lambda function → Choose from your Lambda functions → choose the function you build → SAVE

Deploy and you’re good to go!

5.2.2 Manage Datasets

Datasets are buckets in the dataloop system that hold a collection of data items of any type, regardless of their storage location (on Dataloop storage or external cloud storage).

Create Dataset

You can create datasets within a project. There are no limits to the number of dataset a project can have, which correlates with data versioning where datasets can be cloned and merged.

```
dataset = project.datasets.create(dataset_name='my-dataset-name')
```

Create Dataset With Cloud Storage Driver

If you’ve created an integration and driver to your cloud storage, you can create a dataset connected to that driver. A single integration (for example: S3) can have multiple drivers (per bucket or even per folder), so you need to specify that.

```
project = dl.projects.get(project_name='my-project-name')
# Get your drivers list
project.drivers.list().print()
# Create a dataset from a driver name. You can also create by the driver ID.
dataset = project.datasets.create(driver='my_driver_name', dataset_name="my_dataset_name")
```

Retrieve Datasets

You can read all datasets that exist in a project, and then access the datasets by their ID (or name).

```
datasets = project.datasets.list()
dataset = project.datasets.get(dataset_id='my-dataset-id')
```

Create Directory

A dataset can have multiple directories, allowing you to manage files by context, such as upload time, working batch, source, etc.

```
dataset.items.make_dir(directory="/directory/name")
```

Deep Copy a Folder to Another Dataset

You can create a clone of a folder into a new dataset, but if you want to actually move between datasets a folder with files that are stored in the Dataloop system, you'll need to download the files and upload again to the destination dataset.

```
copy_annotations = True
flat_copy = False # if true, it copies all dir files and sub dir files to the
↳ destination folder without sub directories
source_folder = '/source_folder'
destination_folder = '/destination_folder'
source_project_name = 'source_project_name'
source_dataset_name = 'source_dataset_name'
destination_project_name = 'destination_project_name'
destination_dataset_name = 'destination_dataset_name'
# Get source project dataset
project = dl.projects.get(project_name=source_project_name)
dataset_from = project.datasets.get(dataset_name=source_dataset_name)
source_folder = source_folder.rstrip('/')
# Filter to get all files of a specific folder
filters = dl.Filters()
filters.add(field='filename', values=source_folder + '/*') # Get all items in folder
↳ (recursive)
pages = dataset_from.items.list(filters=filters)
# Get destination project and dataset
project = dl.projects.get(project_name=destination_project_name)
dataset_to = project.datasets.get(dataset_name=destination_dataset_name)
# Go over all projects and copy file from src to dst
for page in pages:
    for item in page:
        # Download item (without save to disk)
        buffer = item.download(save_locally=False)
        # Give the item's name to the buffer
        if flat_copy:
            buffer.name = item.name
        else:
            buffer.name = item.filename[len(source_folder) + 1:]
        # Upload item
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

print("Going to add {} to {} dir".format(buffer.name, destination_folder))
new_item = dataset_to.items.upload(local_path=buffer, remote_path=destination_
↪ folder)
if not isinstance(new_item, dl.Item):
    print('The file {} could not be upload to {}'.format(buffer.name, ↪
↪ destination_folder))
    continue
print("{} has been uploaded".format(new_item.filename))
if copy_annotations:
    new_item.annotations.upload(item.annotations.list())

```

5.2.3 Data Versioning

Dataloop’s powerful data versioning provides you with unique tools for data management - clone, merge, slice & dice your files, to create multiple versions for various applications. Sample use cases include: Golden training sets management Reproducibility (dataset training snapshot) Experimentation (creating subsets from different kinds) Task/Assignment management Data Version “Snapshot” - Use our versioning feature as a way to save data (items, annotations, metadata) before any major process. For example, a snapshot can serve as a roll-back mechanism to original datasets in case of any error without losing the data.

Clone Datasets

Cloning a dataset creates a new dataset with the same files as the original. Files are actually a reference to the original binary and not a new copy of the original, so your cloud data remains safe and protected. When cloning a dataset, you can add a destination dataset, remote file path, and more...

```

dataset = project.datasets.get(dataset_id='my-dataset-id')
dataset.clone(clone_name='clone-name',
              filters=None,
              with_items_annotations=True,
              with_metadata=True,
              with_task_annotations_status=True)

```

Merge Datasets

Dataset merging outcome depends on how similar or different the datasets are.

- Cloned Datasets - items, annotations, and metadata will be merged. This means that you will see annotations from different datasets on the same item.
- Different datasets (not clones) with similar recipes - items will be summed up, which will cause duplication of similar items.
- Datasets with different recipes - Datasets with different default recipes cannot be merged. Use the ‘Switch recipe’ option on dataset level (3-dots action button) to match recipes between datasets and be able to merge them.

```

dataset_ids = ["dataset-1-id", "dataset-2-id"]
project_ids = ["dataset-1-project-id", "dataset-2-project-id"]
dataset_merge = dl.datasets.merge(merge_name="my_dataset-merge",
                                  project_ids=project_ids,
                                  dataset_ids=dataset_ids,

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
with_items_annotations=True,
with_metadata=False,
with_task_annotations_status=False)
```

5.2.4 Upload & Manage Data & Metadata

Upload Specific Files

When you have specific files you want to upload, you can upload them all into a dataset using this script:

```
import dtlpy as dl
if dl.token_expired():
    dl.login()
project = dl.projects.get(project_name='project_name')
dataset = project.datasets.get(dataset_name='dataset_name')
dataset.items.upload(local_path=[r'C:/home/project/images/John Morris.jpg',
                                r'C:/home/project/images/John Benton.jpg',
                                r'C:/home/project/images/Liu Jinli.jpg'],
                    remote_path='/folder_name') # Remote path is optional, images will
↳ go to the root directory by default
```

Upload All Files in a Folder

If you want to upload all files from a folder, you can do that by just specifying the folder name:

```
import dtlpy as dl
if dl.token_expired():
    dl.login()
project = dl.projects.get(project_name='project_name')
dataset = project.datasets.get(dataset_name='dataset_name')
dataset.items.upload(local_path=r'C:/home/project/images',
                    remote_path='/folder_name') # Remote path is optional, images will
↳ go to the root directory by default
```

Upload Items From URL Links

You can provide Dataloop with the link to the item, and not necessarily the item itself.

```
dataset = project.datasets.get(dataset_name='dataset_name')
url_path = 'http://ww.some_website/beautiful_flower.jpg'
# Create link
link = dl.UrlLink(ref=url_path, mimetype='image', name='file_name.jpg')
# Upload link
item = dataset.items.upload(local_path=link)
```

You can open an item uploaded to Dataloop by opening it in a viewer.

```
item.open_in_web()
```

Upload Items with Metadata

You can upload items as a table using a Pandas DataFrame that will let you upload items with info (annotations, metadata such as confidence, filename, etc.) attached to it.

```
import pandas
import dtlpy as dl
dataset = dl.datasets.get(dataset_id='id') # Get dataset
to_upload = list()
# First item and info attached:
to_upload.append({'local_path': r"E:\TypesExamples\000000000064.jpg", # Local path to
↳image
                  'local_annotations_path': r"E:\TypesExamples\0000000000776.json", #
↳Local path to annotation file
                  'remote_path': "/first", # Remote directory of uploaded image
                  'remote_name': 'f.jpg', # Remote name of image
                  'item_metadata': {'user': {'dummy': 'fir'}}}) # Metadata for the
↳created item
# Second item and info attached:
to_upload.append({'local_path': r"E:\TypesExamples\0000000000776.jpg", # Local path to
↳image
                  'local_annotations_path': r"E:\TypesExamples\0000000000776.json", #
↳Local path to annotation file
                  'remote_path': "/second", # Remote directory of uploaded image
                  'remote_name': 's.jpg', # Remote name of image
                  'item_metadata': {'user': {'dummy': 'sec'}}}) # Metadata for the
↳created item
df = pandas.DataFrame(to_upload) # Make data into DF table
items = dataset.items.upload(local_path=df,
                             overwrite=True) # Upload DF to platform
```

5.2.5 Upload & Manage Annotations

```
import dtlpy as dl
item = dl.items.get(item_id="")
annotation = item.annotations.get(annotation_id="")
annotation.metadata["user"] = True
annotation.update()
```

Upload User Metadata

To upload annotations from JSON and include the user metadata, add the parameter `local_annotation_path` to the `dataset.items.upload` function, like so:

```
project = dl.projects.get(project_name='project_name')
dataset = project.datasets.get(dataset_name='dataset_name')
dataset.items.upload(local_path=r'<items path>',
                    local_annotations_path=r'<annotation json file path>',
                    item_metadata=dl.ExportMetadata.FROM_JSON,
                    overwrite=True)
```

Convert Annotations To COCO Format

```
converter = dl.Converter()
converter.upload_local_dataset(
    from_format=dl.AnnotationFormat.COCO,
    dataset=dataset,
    local_items_path=r'C:/path/to/items',
    # Please make sure the names of the items are the same as written in the COCO JSON_
    ↪file
    local_annotations_path=r'C:/path/to/annotations/file/coco.json'
)
```

Upload Entire Directory and their Corresponding Dataloop JSON Annotations

```
# Local path to the items folder
# If you wish to upload items with your directory tree use : r'C:/home/project/images_
    ↪folder'
local_items_path = r'C:/home/project/images_folder/*'
# Local path to the corresponding annotations - make sure the file names fit
local_annotations_path = r'C:/home/project/annotations_folder'
dataset.items.upload(local_path=local_items_path,
                     local_annotations_path=local_annotations_path)
```

Upload Annotations To Video Item

Uploading annotations to video items needs to consider spanning between frames, and toggling visibility (occlusion). In this example, we will use the following CSV file. In this file there is a single 'person' box annotation that begins on frame number 20, disappears on frame number 41, reappears on frame number 51 and ends on frame number 90.

Video_annotations_example.CSV

```
import pandas as pd
# Read CSV file
df = pd.read_csv(r'C:/file.csv')
# Get item
item = dataset.items.get(item_id='my_item_id')
builder = item.annotations.builder()
# Read line by line from the csv file
for i_row, row in df.iterrows():
    # Create box annotation from csv rows and add it to a builder
    builder.add(annotation_definition=dl.Box(top=row['top'],
                                             left=row['left'],
                                             bottom=row['bottom'],
                                             right=row['right'],
                                             label=row['label']),
               ↪visible row
               object_visible=row['visible'], # Support hidden annotations on the_
               ↪different annotations
               object_id=row['annotation id'], # Numbering system that separates_
               frame_num=row['frame'])
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# Upload all created annotations
item.annotations.upload(annotations=builder)
```

Upload Annotations In VTT Format

The Dataloop builder support VTT files, for uploading Web Text Tracks for video transcription.

```
project = dl.projects.get(project_name='project_name')
dataset = project.datasets.get(dataset_name='dataset_name')
# local path to item
local_item_path = r'/Users/local/path/to/item.png'
# local path to vtt
local_vtt_path = r'/Users/local/path/to/subtitles.vtt'
# upload item
item = dataset.items.upload(local_path=local_item_path)
# upload VTT file - wait until the item finishes uploading
builder = item.annotations.builder()
builder.from_vtt_file(filepath=local_vtt_path)
item.annotations.upload(builder)
```

Upload Audio Annotation to an Audio File

```
project = dl.projects.get(project_name='project_name')
dataset = project.datasets.get(dataset_name='dataset_name')
item = dataset.items.get(filepath='/my_item.mp4')
# Using annotation builder
builder = item.annotations.builder()
builder.add(annotation_definition=dl.Subtitle(label='--Label--',
                                              text='--text--'),
            start_time='--start-',
            end_time='--end--')
```

Set Attributes On Annotations

You can set attributes on annotations in the platform using the SDK. Since Dataloop deprecated a legacy attributes mechanism, attributes are referred to as '2.0' version and need to be set as such first.

Free Text Attribute

```
dl.use_attributes_2(True)
annotation.attributes.update({"ID of the attribute": "value of the attribute"})
annotation = annotation.update(True)
```


Range Attributes (Slider in UI)

```
dl.use_attributes_2(True)
annotation.attributes.update({"<attribute-id>": number_on_range})
annotation = annotation.update(system_metadata=True)
```

CheckBox Attribute (Multiple choice)

```
dl.use_attributes_2(True)
annotation.attributes.update({"<attribute-id>": ["selection", "selection"]})
annotation = annotation.update(system_metadata=True)
```

Radio Button Attribute (Single Choice)

```
dl.use_attributes_2(True)
annotation.attributes.update({"<attribute-id>": "selection"})
annotation = annotation.update(system_metadata=True)
```

Yes/No Attribute

```
dl.use_attributes_2(True)
annotation.attributes.update({"<attribute-id>": True / False})
annotation = annotation.update(system_metadata=True)
```

Show Annotations Over Image

After uploading items and annotations with their metadata, you might want to see some of them and perform visual validation.

To see only the annotations, use the annotation type *show* option.

```
# Use the show function for all annotation types
box = dl.Box()
# Must provide all inputs
box.show(image='',
          thickness='',
          with_text='',
          height='',
          width='',
          annotation_format='',
          color='')

```

To see the item itself with all annotations, use the Annotations option.

```
# Must input an image or height and width
annotation.show(image='',
                 height='', width='',
                 annotation_format='dl.ViewAnnotationOptions.*',

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
thickness='',
with_text='')
```

Download Data, Annotations & Metadata

The item ID for a specific file can be found in the platform UI - Click BROWSE for a dataset, click on the selected file, and the file information will be displayed in the right-side panel. The item ID is detailed, and can be copied in a single click.

Download Items and Annotations

Download dataset items and annotations to your computer folder in two separate folders. To list the download annotation option use `dl.ViewAnnotationOptions`:

1. JSON: Download json files with the Dataloop annotation format.
2. MASK: Save a PNG image file with the RGB annotation drawn.
3. INSTANCE: Saves a PNG with the annotation label ID as the pixel value.
4. ANNOTATION_ON_IMAGE: Saves a PNG with the annotation drawn on top of the image.
5. VTT: Save subtitle annotation type in a VTT format.
6. OBJECT_ID: Save a PNG with the object ID as the pixel value.

```
dataset.download(local_path=r'C:/home/project/images', # The default value is ".dataloop
↳ " folder
                  annotation_options=dl.VIEW_ANNOTATION_OPTIONS_JSON)
```

NOTE: The annotation option can also be a list to download multiple options:

```
dataset.download(local_path=r'C:/home/project/images', # The default value is ".dataloop
↳ " folder
                  annotation_options=[dl.VIEW_ANNOTATION_OPTIONS_MASK,
                                       dl.VIEW_ANNOTATION_OPTIONS_JSON,
                                       dl.ViewAnnotationOptions.INSTANCE])
```

Filter by Item and/or Annotation

- **Items filter** - download filtered items based on multiple parameters, like their directory. You can also download items based on different filters. Learn all about item filters [here](#).
- **Annotation filter** - download filtered annotations based on multiple parameters like their label. You can also download items annotations based on different filters, learn all about annotation filters [here](#). This example will download items and JSONs from a dog folder of the label 'dog'.

```
# Filter items from "folder_name" directory
item_filters = dl.Filters(resource='items', field='dir', values='/dog_name')
# Filter items with dog annotations
annotation_filters = dl.Filters(resource=dl.FiltersResource.ANNOTATION, field='label',
↳ values='dog')
dataset.download(local_path=r'C:/home/project/images', # The default value is ".dataloop
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

↪ " folder
        filters=item_filters,
        annotation_filters=annotation_filters,
        annotation_options=dl.VIEW_ANNOTATION_OPTIONS_JSON)

```

Filter by Annotations

- **Annotation filter** - download filtered annotations based on multiple parameters like their label. You can also download items annotations based on different filters, learn all about annotation filters [here](#).

```

item = dataset.items.get(item_id="item_id") # Get item from dataset to be able to view.
↪ the dataset colors on Mask
# Filter items with dog annotations
annotation_filters = dl.Filters(resource='annotations', field='label', values='dog')
item.download(local_path=r'C:/home/project/images', # the default value is ".dataloop"
↪ folder
        annotation_filters=annotation_filters,
        annotation_options=dl.VIEW_ANNOTATION_OPTIONS_JSON)

```

Download Annotations in COCO/YOLO/VOC Format

- **Items filter** - download filtered items based on multiple parameters like their directory. You can also download items based on different filters, learn all about item filters [here](#).
- **Annotation filter** - download filtered annotations based on multiple parameters like their label. You can also download items annotations based on different filters, learn all about annotation filters [here](#).

This example will download COCO from a dog items folder of the label 'dog' (edit the script to change to YOLO/VOC).

```

# Filter items from "folder_name" directory
item_filters = dl.Filters(resource='items', field='dir', values='/dog_name')
# Filter items with dog annotations
annotation_filters = dl.Filters(resource='annotations', field='label', values='dog')
converter = dl.Converter()
converter.convert_dataset(dataset=dataset,
        # Use the converter of choice
        # to_format='yolo',
        # to_format='voc',
        to_format='coco',
        local_path=r'C:/home/coco_annotations',
        filters=item_filters,
        annotation_filters=annotation_filters)

```

```

# Param export_version will be set to ExportVersion.V1 by default.
dataset.download(local_path='/path',
        annotation_options='json',
        export_version=dl.ExportVersion.V2)

```

```

from PIL import Image
item = dl.items.get(item_id='my-item-id')

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
array = item.download(save_locally=False, to_array=True)
# Check out the downloaded Narray with these commands - optional
image = Image.fromarray(array)
image.save(r'C:/home/project/images.jpg')
```

5.2.6 Advance SDK Filters

To access the filters entity [click here](#).

Filter Operators

To understand more about filter operators please [click here](#).

When adding a filter, several operators are available for use:

Equal

eq -> `equal(or dl.FiltersOperation.EQUAL)`

For example, filter items from a specific folder directory.

```
import dtlpy as dl
# Get project and dataset
project = dl.projects.get(project_name='project_name')
dataset = project.datasets.get(dataset_name='dataset_name')
# Create filters instance
filters = dl.Filters()
# Filter only items from a specific folder directory
filters.add(field='dir', values='/DatasetFolderName', operator=dl.FILTERS_OPERATIONS_
↳ EQUAL)
# optional - return results sorted by ascending file name
filters.sort_by(field='filename')
# Get filtered items list in a page object
pages = dataset.items.list(filters=filters)
# Count the items
print('Number of items in dataset: {}'.format(pages.items_count))
```

Not Equal

ne -> `not equal(or dl.FiltersOperation.NOT_EQUAL)`

In this example, you will get all items that do not have ONLY a 'cat' label. **Note** This Operator is a better fit for filters of a single value because, for example, this filter will return items that have both 'cat' and 'dog' labels. View an example of the solution [here](#).

```
filters = dl.Filters()
# Filter ONLY a cat label
filters.add_join(field='label', values='cat', operator=dl.FILTERS_OPERATIONS_NOT_EQUAL)
# optional - return results sorted by ascending file name
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

filters.sort_by(field='filename')
# Get filtered items list in a page object
pages = dataset.items.list(filters=filters)
# Count the items
print('Number of items in the dataset: {}'.format(pages.items_count))

```

Greater Than

gt -> greater than(or dl.FiltersOperation.GREATER_THAN)

You will get items with a greater height (in pixels) than the given value in this example.

```

filters = dl.Filters()
# Filter images with a bigger height size
filters.add(field='metadata.system.height', values=height_number_in_pixels,
            operator=dl.FILTERS_OPERATIONS_GREATER_THAN)
# optional - return results sorted by ascending file name
filters.sort_by(field='filename')
# Get filtered items list in a page object
pages = dataset.items.list(filters=filters)
# Count the items
print('Number of items in dataset: {}'.format(pages.items_count))

```

Less Than

lt -> less than(or dl.FiltersOperation.LESS_THAN)

You will get items with a width (in pixels) less than the given value in this example.

```

filters = dl.Filters()
# Filter images with a bigger height size
filters.add(field='metadata.system.width', values=width_number_in_pixels, operator=dl.
↳ FILTERS_OPERATIONS_LESS_THAN)
# optional - return results sorted by ascending file name
filters.sort_by(field='filename')
# Get filtered items list in a page object
pages = dataset.items.list(filters=filters)
# Count the items
print('Number of items in dataset: {}'.format(pages.items_count))

```

In a List

in -> is in a list (when using this expression, values should be a list).(or dl.FiltersOperation.IN)In this example, you will get items with dog OR cat labels.

```

filters = dl.Filters()
# Filter items with dog OR cat labels
filters.add_join(field='label', values=['dog', 'cat'], operator=dl.FILTERS_OPERATIONS_IN)
# optional - return results sorted by ascending file name

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
filters.sort_by(field='filename')
# Get filtered items list in a page object
pages = dataset.items.list(filters=filters)
# Count the items
print('Number of items in dataset: {}'.format(pages.items_count))
```

Exist

The filter param `FILTERS_OPERATIONS_EXISTS` checks if an attribute exists. The following example checks if there is an item with user metadata:

```
filters = dl.Filters()
filters.add(field='metadata.user', values=True, operator=dl.FILTERS_OPERATIONS_EXISTS)
dataset.items.list(filters=filters)
```

SDK defaults

Filters ignore SDK defaults like hidden items and directories or note annotations as issues. If you wish to change this behavior, you may do the following:

```
filters = dl.Filters(use_defaults=False)
```

Hidden Items and Directories

If you wish to only show hidden items & directories in your filters use this code:

```
filters = dl.Filters()
filters.add(field='type', values='dir')
# or
filters.pop(field='type')
```

Delete a Filter

```
filters = dl.Filters()
# For example, if you added the following filter:
filters.add(field='to-delete-field', values='value')
# Use this command to delete the filter
filters.pop(field='to-delete-field')
# or for items by their annotations
filters.pop_join(field='to-delete-annotation-field')
```

Full Examples

How to filter items that were created between specific dates?

In this example, you will get all of the items that were created in 2018.

```
import datetime, time
filters = dl.Filters()
# -- time filters -- must be in ISO format and in UTC (offset from local time).
↳converting using datetime package as follows:
earlier_timestamp = datetime.datetime(year=2018, month=1, day=1, hour=0, minute=0,
↳second=0,
                                     tzinfo=datetime.timezone(
                                         datetime.timedelta(seconds=-time.timezone)))
↳isoformat()
later_timestamp = datetime.datetime(year=2019, month=1, day=1, hour=0, minute=0,
↳second=0,
                                     tzinfo=datetime.timezone(
                                         datetime.timedelta(seconds=-time.timezone)))
↳isoformat()
filters.add(field='createdAt', values=earlier_timestamp, operator=dl.FiltersOperations.
↳GREATER_THAN)
filters.add(field='createdAt', values=later_timestamp, operator=dl.FiltersOperations.
↳LESS_THAN)
# change method to OR
filters.method = dl.FiltersMethod.OR
# Get filtered items list in a page object
pages = dataset.items.list(filters=filters)
# Count the items
print('Number of items in dataset: {}'.format(pages.items_count))
```

How to filter items that don't have a specific label?

In this example, you will get all items that do not have a 'cat' label AT ALL.

```
# Get all items
all_items = set([item.id for item in dataset.items.list().all()])
# Get all items WITH the label cat
filters = dl.Filters()
filters.add_join(field='label', values='cat')
cat_items = set([item.id for item in dataset.items.list(filters=filters).all()])
# Get the difference between the sets. This will give you a list of the items with no cat
no_cat_items = all_items.difference(cat_items)
print('Number of filtered items in dataset: {}'.format(len(no_cat_items)))
# Iterate through the ID's - Go over all ID's and print the matching item
for item_id in no_cat_items:
    print(dataset.items.get(item_id=item_id))
```

To access the filters entity click [here](#).

5.2.7 The Dataloop Query Language - DQL

Using The Dataloop Query Language, you may navigate through massive amounts of data.

You can *filter*, *sort*, and *update* your metadata with it.

Filters

Using filters, you can filter items and get a generator of the filtered items. The filters entity is used to build such filters.

Filters - Field & Value

Filter your items or annotations using the parameters in the JSON code that represent its data within our system. Access your item/annotation JSON using `to_json()`.

Field

Field refers to the attributes you filter by.

For example, “dir” would be used if you wish to filter items by their folder/directory.

Value

Value refers to the input by which you want to filter. For example, “/new_folder” can be the directory/folder name where the items you wish to filter are located.

Sort - Field & Value

Field

Field refers to the field you sort your items/annotations list by. For example, if you sort by filename, you will get the item list sorted in alphabetical order by filename. See the full list of the available fields [here](#).

Value

Value refers to the list order direction. Either ascending or descending.

Filter Annotations

Filter annotations by the annotations’ JSON fields. In this example, you will get all of the note annotations in the dataset sorted by the label.

See all of the items iterator options on the [Iterator of Items](#) page.

```
import dtlpy as dl
# Get project and dataset
project = dl.projects.get(project_name='project_name')
dataset = project.datasets.get(dataset_name='dataset_name')
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

# Create filters instance with annotation resource
filters = dl.Filters(resource=dl.FiltersResource.ANNOTATION)
# Filter example - only note annotations
filters.add(field='type', values='note')
# optional - return results sorted by descending label
filters.sort_by(field='label', value=dl.FiltersOrderByDirection.DECENDING)
pages = dataset.annotations.list(filters=filters)
# Count the annotations
print('Number of filtered annotations in dataset: {}'.format(pages.items_count))
# Iterate through the annotations - Go over all annotations and print the properties
for page in pages:
    for annotation in page:
        annotation.print()

```

Filter Annotations by the Annotations' Item

add_join - filter Annotations by the annotations' items' JSON fields. For example, filter only box annotations from image items.

```

# Create filters instance
filters = dl.Filters(resource=dl.FiltersResource.ANNOTATION)
# Filter all box annotations
filters.add(field='type', values='box')
# AND filter annotations by their items - only items that are of mimetype image
# Meaning you will get 'box' annotations of all image items
filters.add_join(field='metadata.system.mimetype', values="image*")
# optional - return results sorted by descending creation date
filters.sort_by(field='createdAt', value=dl.FILTERS_ORDERBY_DIRECTION_DESCENDING)
# Get filtered annotations list in a page object
pages = dataset.annotations.list(filters=filters)
# Count the annotations
print('Number of filtered annotations in dataset: {}'.format(pages.items_count))

```

Filters Method - “Or” and “And”

And

If you wish to filter annotations with the “and” logical operator, you can do so by specifying which filters will be checked with “and”.

```

filters = dl.Filters(resource=dl.FiltersResource.ANNOTATION)
# set annotation resource
filters.add(field='type', values='box', method=dl.FiltersMethod.AND)
filters.add(field='label', values='car',
            method=dl.FiltersMethod.AND) # optional - return results sorted by
↪ ascending creation date
filters.sort_by(field='createdAt')
# Get filtered annotations list
pages = dataset.annotations.list(filters=filters)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# Count the annotations
print('Number of filtered annotations in dataset: {}'.format(pages.items_count))
```

Or

If you wish to filter annotations with the “or” logical operator, you can do so by specifying which filters will be checked with “or”. In this example, you will get a list of the dataset’s annotations that are either a ‘box’ or a ‘point’ type.

```
filters = dl.Filters(resource=dl.FiltersResource.ANNOTATION)
# filters with or
filters.add(field='type', values='/box', method=dl.FiltersMethod.OR)
filters.add(field='type', values='/point',
            method=dl.FiltersMethod.OR) # optional - return results sorted by
↳ descending updated date
filters.sort_by(field='createdAt', value=dl.FILTERS_ORDERBY_DIRECTION_DESCENDING)
# Get filtered annotations list
pages = dataset.annotations.list(filters=filters)
# Count the annotations
print('Number of filtered annotations in dataset: {}'.format(pages.items_count))
```

Delete Filtered Items

In this example, you will delete annotations that were created on 30/8/2020 at 8:17 AM.

```
filters = dl.Filters()
# set annotation resource
filters.resource = dl.FiltersResource.ANNOTATION
# Example - created on 30/8/2020 at 8:17 AM
filters.add(field='createdAt', values="2020-08-30T08:17:08.000Z")
dataset.annotations.delete(filters=filters)
```

Annotation Filtering Fields

More Filter Options

```
{
  "id": "5f576f660bb2fb455d79ffdf",
  "datasetId": "5e368bee106a76a61cf05282",
  "type": "segment",
  "label": "Planet",
  "attributes": [],
  "coordinates": [
    [
      {
        "x": 856.25,
        "y": 1031.2499999999995
      },
      {

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        "x": 1081.25,
        "y": 1631.2499999999995
    },
    {
        "x": 485.41666666666663,
        "y": 1735.4166666666665
    },
    {
        "x": 497.91666666666663,
        "y": 1172.9166666666665
    }
]
],
"metadata": {
    "system": {
        "status": null,
        "startTime": 0,
        "endTime": 1,
        "frame": 0,
        "endFrame": 1,
        "snapshots_": [
            {
                "fixed": true,
                "type": "transition",
                "frame": 0,
                "objectVisible": true,
                "data": [
                    [
                        {
                            "x": 856.25,
                            "y": 1031.2499999999995
                        },
                        {
                            "x": 1081.25,
                            "y": 1631.2499999999995
                        },
                        {
                            "x": 485.41666666666663,
                            "y": 1735.4166666666665
                        },
                        {
                            "x": 497.91666666666663,
                            "y": 1172.9166666666665
                        }
                    ]
                ]
            }
        ],
        "label": "Planet",
        "attributes": []
    }
],
"automated": false,
"isOpen": false,

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        "system": false
    },
    "user": {}
},
"creator": "user@dataloop.ai",
"createdAt": "2020-09-08T11:47:50.576Z",
"updatedAt": "2020-09-08T11:47:50.576Z",
"itemId": "5f572f4423a69b8c83408f12",
"url": "https://gate.dataloop.ai/api/v1/annotations/5f576f660bb2fb455d79ffdf",
"item": "https://gate.dataloop.ai/api/v1/items/5f572f4423a69b8c83408f12",
"dataset": "https://gate.dataloop.ai/api/v1/datasets/5e368bee106a76a61cf05282",
"hash": "11fdc816804faf0f7266b40d1cb67aff38e5c10d"
}
```

Full Examples

How to filter annotations by their label?

```
filters = dl.Filters()
# set resource
filters.resource = dl.FiltersResource.ANNOTATION
filters.add(field='label', values='your_label_value')
pages = dataset.annotations.list(filters=filters)
# Count the annotations
print('Number of filtered annotations in dataset: {}'.format(pages.items_count))
```

Advanced Filtering Operators

Explore advanced filtering options on this page.

To access the filters entity click [here](#).

5.2.8 The Dataloop Query Language - DQL

Using The Dataloop Query Language, you may navigate through massive amounts of data.

You can *filter*, *sort*, and *update* your metadata with it.

Filters

Using filters, you can filter items and get a generator of the filtered items. The filters entity is used to build such filters.

Filters - Field & Value

Filter your items or annotations using the parameters in the JSON code that represent its data within our system. Access your item/annotation JSON using `to_json()`.

Field

Field refers to the attributes you filter by.

For example, “dir” would be used if you wish to filter items by their folder/directory.

Value

Value refers to the input by which you want to filter. For example, “/new_folder” can be the directory/folder name where the items you wish to filter are located.

Sort - Field & Value

Field

Field refers to the field you sort your items/annotations list by. For example, if you sort by filename, you will get the item list sorted in alphabetical order by filename. See the full list of the available fields [here](#).

Value

Value refers to the list order direction. Either ascending or descending.

Filter Items

Filter items by the item’s JSON fields. In this example, you will get all annotated items in a dataset sorted by the filename.

```
import dtlpy as dl
# Get project and dataset
project = dl.projects.get(project_name='project_name')
dataset = project.datasets.get(dataset_name='dataset_name')
# Create filters instance
filters = dl.Filters()
# Filter only annotated items
filters.add(field='annotated', values=True)
# optional - return results sorted by ascending file name
filters.sort_by(field="filename")
# Get filtered items list in a page object
pages = dataset.items.list(filters=filters)
# Count the items
print('Number of items in dataset: {}'.format(pages.items_count))
```

Filter Items by the Items' Annotations

add_join - filter items by the items' annotations JSON fields. For example, filter only items with 'box' annotations.

```
filters = dl.Filters()
# Filter all approved items
filters.add(field='metadata.system.annotationStatus', values="approved")
# AND filter items by their annotation - only items with 'box' annotations
# Meaning you will get approved items with 'box' annotations
filters.add_join(field='type', values='box')
# optional - return results sorted by descending creation date
filters.sort_by(field='createdAt', value=dl.FILTERS_ORDERBY_DIRECTION_DESCENDING)
# Get filtered items list in a page object
pages = dataset.items.list(filters=filters)
# Count the items
print('Number of items in dataset: {}'.format(pages.items_count))
```

Filters Method - “Or” and “And”

And

If you wish to filter annotations with the “and” logical operator, you can do so by specifying which filters will be checked with “and”.

```
filters = dl.Filters() # filters with and
filters.add(field='annotated', values=True, method=dl.FiltersMethod.AND)
filters.add(field='metadata.user.is_automated', values=True,
            method=dl.FiltersMethod.AND) # optional - return results sorted by
↳ ascending file name
filters.sort_by(field='name')
# Get filtered items list in a page object
pages = dataset.items.list(filters=filters)
# Count the items
print('Number of items in dataset: {}'.format(pages.items_count))
```

Or

If you wish to filter annotations with the “or” logical operator, you can do so by specifying which filters will be checked with “or”. In this example, you will get a list of items that are either on “folder1” or “folder2” directories.

```
filters = dl.Filters()
# filters with or
filters.add(field='dir', values='/folderName1', method=dl.FiltersMethod.OR)
filters.add(field='dir', values='/folderName2',
            method=dl.FiltersMethod.OR) # optional - return results sorted by
↳ descending directory name
filters.sort_by(field='dir', value=dl.FILTERS_ORDERBY_DIRECTION_DESCENDING)
# Get filtered items list in a page object
pages = dataset.items.list(filters=filters)
# Count the items
print('Number of items in dataset: {}'.format(pages.items_count))
```

Update User Metadata of Filtered Items

Update Filtered Items - The 'update_value' must be a dictionary. The dictionary will only update user metadata. Understand more about user metadata [here](https://github.com/dataloop-ai/dtlpy-documentation/blob/main/tutorials/data_management/working_with_metadata/chapter.md). In this example, you will update/add user metadata (with the field "BlackDogs" and value True), to items in a specific folder 'dogs' with an attribute 'black'.

```
filters = dl.Filters()
# For example - filter only items in a specific folder - like 'dogs'
filters.add(field='dir', values='/dogs')
# For example - filter items by their annotation - only items with 'black' attribute
filters.add_join(field='attributes', values='black')
# to add field BlackDogs to all filtered items and give value True
# this field will be added to user metadata
# create update order
update_values = {'BlackDogs': True}
# update
pages = dataset.items.update(filters=filters, update_values=update_values)
```

Delete Filtered Items

In this example, you will delete items that were created on 30/8/2020 at 8:17 AM.

```
filters = dl.Filters()
# For example - filter only annotated items
filters.add(field='createdAt', values="2020-08-30T08:17:08.000Z")
dataset.items.delete(filters=filters)
```

Item Filtering Fields

More Filter Options

```
{
  "id": "5f4b60848ced1d50c3df114a",
  "datasetId": "5f4b603d9825b9f191bbd3b3",
  "createdAt": "2020-08-30T08:17:08.000Z",
  "dir": "/new_folder",
  "filename": "/new_folder/optional.jpg",
  "type": "file",
  "hidden": false,
  "metadata": {
    "system": {
      "originalname": "file",
      "size": 3290035,
      "encoding": "7bit",
      "mimetype": "image/jpeg",
      "annotationStatus": [
        "completed"
      ],
    },
  },
}
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        "refs": [
            {
                "type": "task",
                "id": "5f4b61f8f81ab6238c331bd2"
            },
            {
                "type": "assignment",
                "id": "5f4b61f8f81ab60508331bd3"
            }
        ],
        "executionLogs": {
            "image-metadata-extractor": {
                "default_module": {
                    "run": {
                        "5f4b60841b892d82eaa2d95b": {
                            "progress": 100,
                            "status": "success"
                        }
                    }
                }
            }
        },
        "exif": {},
        "height": 2734,
        "width": 4096,
        "statusLog": [
            {
                "status": "completed",
                "timestamp": "2020-08-30T14:54:17.014Z",
                "creator": "user@dataloop.ai",
                "action": "created"
            }
        ],
        "isBinary": true
    },
    {
        "name": "optional.jpg",
        "url": "https://gate.dataloop.ai/api/v1/items/5f4b60848ced1d50c3df114a",
        "dataset": "https://gate.dataloop.ai/api/v1/datasets/5f4b603d9825b9f191bbd3b3",
        "annotationsCount": 18,
        "annotated": "discarded",
        "stream": "https://gate.dataloop.ai/api/v1/items/5f4b60848ced1d50c3df114a/stream",
        "thumbnail": "https://gate.dataloop.ai/api/v1/items/5f4b60848ced1d50c3df114a/
↪thumbnail",
        "annotations": "https://gate.dataloop.ai/api/v1/items/5f4b60848ced1d50c3df114a/
↪annotations"
    }
}

```


Full Examples

How to filter items by their annotations label?

```
filters = dl.Filters()
filters.add_join(field='label', values='your_label_value')
pages = dataset.items.list(filters=filters)
# Count the items
print('Number of filtered items in dataset: {}'.format(pages.items_count))
```

How to filter items by completed and approved status?

```
filters = dl.Filters()
filters.add(field='metadata.system.annotationStatus', values=["completed", "approved"])
pages = dataset.items.list(filters=filters)
# Count the items
print('Number of items in dataset: {}'.format(pages.items_count))
```

How to filter items by completed status (with items who are approved as well)?

```
filters = dl.Filters()
# set resource
filters.add(field='metadata.system.annotationStatus', values="completed")
pages = dataset.items.list(filters=filters)
# Count the items
print('Number of items in dataset: {}'.format(pages.items_count))
```

How to filter items by only completed status?

```
filters = dl.Filters()
filters.add(field='metadata.system.annotationStatus', values=["completed"])
pages = dataset.items.list(filters=filters)
# Count the items
print('Number of items in dataset: {}'.format(pages.items_count))
```

How to filter unassigned items?

```
filters = dl.Filters()
filters.add(field='metadata.system.refs', values=[])
pages = dataset.items.list(filters=filters)
# Count the items
print('Number of items in dataset: {}'.format(pages.items_count))
```

How to filter items by a specific folder?

```
filters = dl.Filters()
filters.add(field='dir', values="/folderName")
pages = dataset.items.list(filters=filters)
# Count the items
print('Number of items in dataset: {}'.format(pages.items_count))
```

Get all items named foo.bar

```
filters = dl.Filters()
filters.add(field='name', values='foo.bar.*')
# Get filtered item list in a page object
pages = dataset.items.list(filters=filters)
# Count the items
print('Number of filtered items in dataset: {}'.format(pages.items_count))
```

Sort files of size 0-5 MB by name, in ascending order

```
filters = dl.Filters()
filters.add(field='metadata.system.size', values='0', operator='gt')
filters.add(field='metadata.system.size', values='5242880', operator='lt')
filters.sort_by(field='filename', value=dl.FILTERS_ORDERBY_DIRECTION_ASCENDING)
# Get filtered item list in a page object
pages = dataset.items.list(filters=filters)
# Count the items
print('Number of filtered items in dataset: {}'.format(pages.items_count))
```

Sort with multiple fields: Sort Items by labels ascending and createdAt descending

```
filters = dl.Filters()
# set annotation resource
filters.resource = dl.FiltersResource.ANNOTATION
# return results sorted by descending label
filters.sort_by(field='label', value=dl.FILTERS_ORDERBY_DIRECTION_ASCENDING)
filters.sort_by(field='createdAt', value=dl.FILTERS_ORDERBY_DIRECTION_DESCENDING)
# Get filtered item list in a page object
pages = dataset.items.list(filters=filters)
# Count the items
print('Number of filtered items in dataset: {}'.format(pages.items_count))
```

Advanced Filtering Operators

Explore advanced filtering options on this page.

Response to DQL Query

A typical response to a DQL query will look like the following:

```
{
  "totalItemsCount": number,
  "items": Array,
  "totalPagesCount": number,
  "hasNextPage": boolean,
}
# A possible result:
{
  "totalItemsCount": 2,
  "totalPagesCount": 1,
  "hasNextPage": false,
  "items": [
    {
      "id": "5d0783852dbc15306a59ef6c",
      "createdAt": "2019-06-18T23:29:15.775Z",
      "filename": "/5546670769_8df950c6b6.jpg",
      "type": "file"
      // ...
    },
    {
      "id": "5d0783852dbc15306a59ef6d",
      "createdAt": "2019-06-19T23:29:15.775Z",
      "filename": "/5551018983_3ce908ac98.jpg",
      "type": "file"
      // ...
    }
  ]
}
```

5.2.9 Pagination

Pages

We use pages instead of a list when we have an object that contains a lot of information.

The page object divides a large list into pages (with a default of 1000 items) in order to save time when going over the items.

It is the same as we display it in the annotation platform, see example [here](#).

You can redefine the number of items on a page with the `page_size` attribute. When we go over the items we use nested loops to first go to the pages and then go over the items for each page.

Iterator of Items

You can create a generator of items with different filters.

```
import dtlpy as dl
# Get the project
project = dl.projects.get(project_name='project_name')
# Get the dataset
dataset = project.datasets.get(dataset_name='dataset_name')
# Get items in pages (1000 item per page)
filters = dl.Filters()
filters.add(field='filename', values='/your/file/path.mimetype')
pages = dataset.items.list(filters=filters)
# Count the items
print('Number of items in dataset: {}'.format(pages.items_count))
# Go over all item and print the properties
for i_page, page in enumerate(pages):
    print('{} items in page {}'.format(len(page), i_page))
    for item in page:
        item.print()
```

A Page entity iterator also allows reverse iteration for cases in which you want to change items during the iteration:

```
# Go over all item and print the properties
for i_page, page in enumerate(reversed(pages)):
    print('{} items in page {}'.format(len(page), i_page))
```

If you want to iterate through all items within your filter, you can also do so without going through them page by page:

```
for item in pages.all():
    print(item.name)
```

If you are planning to do some process on each item, it's faster to use multi-threads (or multi-process) for parallel computation. The following uses ThreadPoolExecutor with 32 workers to process parallel batches of 32 items:

```
from concurrent.futures import ThreadPoolExecutor
def single_item(item):
    # do some work on item
    print(item.filename)
    return True
with ThreadPoolExecutor(max_workers=32) as executor:
    executor.map(single_item, pages.all())
```

Lets compare the runtime to see that now the process is faster:

```
from concurrent.futures import ThreadPoolExecutor
import time
tic = time.time()
for item in pages.all():
    # do stuff on item
    time.sleep(1)
print('One by one took {:.2f}[s]'.format(time.time() - tic))
def single_item(item):
    # do stuff on item
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    time.sleep(1)
    return True
tic = time.time()
with ThreadPoolExecutor(max_workers=32) as executor:
    executor.map(single_item, pages.all())
print('Using threads took {:.2f}[s]'.format(time.time() - tic))

```

Visualizing the progress with tqdm progress bar:

```

import tqdm
pbar = tqdm.tqdm(total=pages.items_count)
def single_item(item):
    # do stuff on item
    time.sleep(1)
    pbar.update()
    return True
with ThreadPoolExecutor(max_workers=32) as executor:
    executor.map(single_item, pages.all())

```

Set page_size

The following example sets the `page_size` to 50:

```

# Create filters instance
filters = dl.Filters()
# Get filtered item list in a page object, where the starting page is 1
pages = dataset.items.list(filters=filters, page_offset=1, page_size=50)
# Count the items
print('Number of filtered items in dataset: {}'.format(pages.items_count))
# Print items from page 1
print('Length of first page: {}'.format(len(pages.items)))

```

5.2.10 Working with Metadata

```

import dtlpy as dl
# Get project and dataset
project = dl.projects.get(project_name='project_name')
dataset = project.datasets.get(dataset_name='dataset_name')

```

User Metadata

As a powerful tool to manage data based on your categories and information, you can add any keys and values to both the item's and annotations' user-metadata sections using the Dataloop SDK. Then, you can use your user-metadata for data filtering, sorting, etc.

Note When adding metadata to the same item, the new metadata might overwrite existing metadata. To avoid overwriting a field or the entire metadata, use the *list* data type.

Metadata Data Types

Metadata is a dictionary attribute used with items, annotations, and other entities of the Dataloop system (task, recipe, and more). As such, it can be used with string, number, boolean, list or null types.

String

```
item.metadata['user']['MyKey'] = 'MyValue'
annotation.metadata['user']['MyKey'] = 'MyValue'
```

Number

```
item.metadata['user']['MyKey'] = 3
annotation.metadata['user']['MyKey'] = 3
```

Boolean

```
item.metadata['user']['MyKey'] = True
annotation.metadata['user']['MyKey'] = True
```

Null – add metadata with no information

```
item.metadata['user']['MyKey'] = None
annotation.metadata['user']['MyKey'] = None
```

List

```
# add metadata of a list (can contain elements of different types).
item.metadata['user']['MyKey'] = ["A", 2, False]
annotation.metadata['user']['MyKey'] = ["A", 2, False]
```

Add new metadata to a list without losing existing data

```
item.metadata['user']['MyKey'].append(3)
item = item.update()
annotation.metadata['user']['MyKey'].append(3)
annotation = annotation.update()
```

Add metadata to an item's user metadata

```
# upload and claim item
item = dataset.items.upload(local_path=r'C:/home/project/images/item.mimetype')
# or get item
item = dataset.items.get(item_id='write-your-id-number')
# modify metadata
item.metadata['user'] = dict()
item.metadata['user']['MyKey'] = 'MyValue'
# update and reclaim item
item = item.update()
```

Modify an existing user metadata field

```
# upload and claim item
item = dataset.items.upload(local_path=r'C:/home/project/images/item.mimetype')
# or get item
item = dataset.items.get(item_id='write-your-id-number')
# modify metadata
if 'user' not in item.metadata:
    item.metadata['user'] = dict()
item.metadata['user']['MyKey'] = 'MyValue'
# update and reclaim item
item = item.update()
```

Add metadata to annotations' user metadata

```
# Get annotation
annotation = dl.annotations.get(annotation_id='my-annotation-id')
# modify metadata
annotation.metadata['user'] = dict()
item.metadata['user']['red'] = True
# update and reclaim annotation
annotation = annotation.update()
```

Filter items by user metadata

1. Get your dataset

```
project = dl.projects.get(project_name='project_name')
dataset = project.datasets.get(dataset_name='dataset_name')
```

2. Add metadata to an item

You can also add metadata to filtered items

```
# upload and claim item
item = dataset.items.upload(local_path=r'C:/home/project/images/item.mimetype')
# or get item
item = dataset.items.get(item_id='write-your-id-number')
# modify metadata
item.metadata['user'] = dict()
item.metadata['user']['MyKey'] = 'MyValue'
# update and reclaim item
item = item.update()
```

3. Create a filter

```
filters = dl.Filters()
# set resource - optional - default is item
filters.resource = dl.FiltersResource.ITEM
```

4. Filter by your written key

```
filters.add(field='metadata.user.Key', values='Value')
```

5. Get filtered items

```
pages = dataset.items.list(filters=filters)
# Go over all item and print the properties
for page in pages:
    for item in page:
        item.print()
```

5.3 FaaS Tutorial

Tutorials for FaaS

5.3.1 FaaS Interactive Tutorial

Concept

Dataloop Function-as-a-Service (FaaS) is a compute service that automatically runs your code based on time patterns or in response to trigger events.

You can use Dataloop FaaS to extend other Dataloop services with custom logic. Altogether, FaaS serves as a super flexible unit that provides you with increased capabilities in the Dataloop platform and allows achieving any need while automating processes.

With Dataloop FaaS, you simply upload your code and create your functions. Following that, you can define a time interval or specify a resource event for triggering the function. When a trigger event occurs, the FaaS platform launches and manages the compute resources, and executes the function.

You can configure the compute settings according to your preferences (machine types, concurrency, timeout, etc.) or use the default settings.

Use Cases

Pre annotation processing: Resize, video assembler, video dissembler

Post annotation processing: Augmentation, crop box-annotations, auto-parenting

ML models: Auto-detection

QA models: Auto QA, consensus model, majority vote model

5.3.2 Introduction

This tutorial will help you get started with FaaS.

1. Prerequisites
2. Basic use case: Single function
 - Deploy a function as a service
 - Execute the service manually and view the output
1. Advance use case: Multiple functions
 - Deploy several functions as a package
 - Deploy a service of the package
 - Set trigger events to the functions
 - Execute the functions and view the output and logs

First, log in to the platform by running the following Python code in the terminal or your IDE:

```
import dtlpy as dl
if dl.token_expired():
    dl.login()
```

Your browser will open a login screen, allowing you to enter your credentials or log in with Google. Once the “Login Successful” tab appears, you are allowed to close it.

This tutorial requires a project. You can create a new project, or alternatively use an existing one:

```
# Create a new project
project = dl.projects.create(project_name='project-sdk-tutorial')
```

```
# Use an existing project
project = dl.projects.get(project_name='project-sdk-tutorial')
```

Let’s create a dataset to work with and upload a sample item to it:

```
dataset = project.datasets.create(dataset_name='dataset-sdk-tutorial')
item = dataset.items.upload(
    local_path=[
        'https://raw.githubusercontent.com/dataloop-ai/dtlpy-documentation/main/assets/
↪images/hamster.jpg'],
    remote_path='/folder_name')
# Remote path is optional, images will go to the main directory by default
```

5.3.3 Basic Use Case: Single Function

Create and Deploy a Sample Function

Below is an image-manipulation function in Python to use for converting an RGB image to a grayscale image. The function receives a single item, which later can be used as a trigger to invoke the function:

```
def rgb2gray(item: dl.Item):
    """
    Function to convert RGB image to GRAY
    Will also add a modality to the original item
    :param item: dl.Item to convert
    :return: None
    """
    import numpy as np
    import cv2
    buffer = item.download(save_locally=False)
    bgr = cv2.imdecode(np.frombuffer(buffer.read(), np.uint8), -1)
    gray = cv2.cvtColor(bgr, cv2.COLOR_BGR2GRAY)
    bgr_equalized_item = item.dataset.items.upload(local_path=gray,
                                                    remote_path='/gray' + item.dir,
                                                    remote_name=item.name)

    # add modality
    item.modalities.create(name='gray',
                           ref=bgr_equalized_item.id)
    item.update(system_metadata=True)
```

You can now deploy the function as a service using Dataloop SDK. Once the service is ready, you may execute the available function on any input:

```
project = dl.projects.get(project_name='project-sdk-tutorial')
service = project.services.deploy(func=rgb2gray,
                                   service_name='grayscale-item-service')
```

Execute the function

An execution means running the function on a service with specific inputs (arguments). The execution input will be provided to the function that the execution runs.

Now that the service is up, it can be executed manually (on-demand) or automatically, based on a set trigger (time/event). As part of this tutorial, we will demonstrate how to manually run the “RGB to Gray” function.

To see the item we uploaded, run the following code:

```
item.open_in_web()
```

5.3.4 Multiple Functions and Modules

Multiple Functions

Create and Deploy a Package of Several Functions

First, login to the Dataloop platform:

```
import dtlpy as dl
if dl.token_expired():
    dl.login()
```

Let’s define the project and dataset you will work with in this tutorial. To create a new project and dataset:

```
project = dl.projects.create(project_name='project-sdk-tutorial')
project.datasets.create(dataset_name='dataset-sdk-tutorial')
```

To use an existing project and dataset:

```
project = dl.projects.get(project_name='project-sdk-tutorial')
dataset = project.datasets.get(dataset_name='dataset-sdk-tutorial')
```

Write your code

The following code consists of two image-manipulation methods:

- RGB to grayscale over an image
- CLAHE Histogram Equalization over an image - Contrast Limited Adaptive Histogram Equalization (CLAHE) to equalize images

To proceed with this tutorial, copy the following code and save it as a main.py file.

```
import dtlpy as dl
import cv2
import numpy as np
class ImageProcess(dl.BaseServiceRunner):
    @staticmethod
    def rgb2gray(item: dl.Item):
        """
        Function to convert RGB image to GRAY
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

Will also add a modality to the original item
:param item: dl.Item to convert
:return: None
"""

buffer = item.download(save_locally=False)
bgr = cv2.imdecode(np.frombuffer(buffer.read(), np.uint8), -1)
gray = cv2.cvtColor(bgr, cv2.COLOR_BGR2GRAY)
gray_item = item.dataset.items.upload(local_path=gray,
                                     remote_path='/gray' + item.dir,
                                     remote_name=item.filename)

# add modality
item.modalities.create(name='gray',
                       ref=gray_item.id)
item.update(system_metadata=True)
@staticmethod
def clahe_equalization(item: dl.Item):
    """
    Function to perform histogram equalization (CLAHE)
    Will add a modality to the original item
    Based on opencv https://docs.opencv.org/4.x/d5/daf/tutorial\_py\_histogram\_
    ↪equalization.html
    :param item: dl.Item to convert
    :return: None
    """

    buffer = item.download(save_locally=False)
    bgr = cv2.imdecode(np.frombuffer(buffer.read(), np.uint8), -1)
    # create a CLAHE object (Arguments are optional).
    lab = cv2.cvtColor(bgr, cv2.COLOR_BGR2LAB)
    lab_planes = cv2.split(lab)
    clahe = cv2.createCLAHE(clipLimit=2.0, tileGridSize=(8, 8))
    lab_planes[0] = clahe.apply(lab_planes[0])
    lab = cv2.merge(lab_planes)
    bgr_equalized = cv2.cvtColor(lab, cv2.COLOR_LAB2BGR)
    bgr_equalized_item = item.dataset.items.upload(local_path=bgr_equalized,
                                                  remote_path='/equ' + item.dir,
                                                  remote_name=item.filename)

    # add modality
    item.modalities.create(name='equ',
                           ref=bgr_equalized_item.id)
    item.update(system_metadata=True)

```

Define the module

Multiple functions may be defined in a single package under a “module” entity. This way you will be able to use a single codebase for various services.

Here, we will create a module containing the two functions we discussed. The “main.py” file you downloaded is defined as the module entry point. Later, you will specify its directory file path.

```

modules = [dl.PackageModule(name='image-processing-module',
                             entry_point='main.py',

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

class_name='ImageProcess',
functions=[dl.PackageFunction(name='rgb2gray',
                               description='Converting RGB to_
↪gray',
                               inputs=[dl.FunctionIO(type=dl.
↪PackageInputType.ITEM,
                                                       name=
↪'item')]]),
          dl.PackageFunction(name='clahe_equalization',
                               description='CLAHE histogram_
↪equalization',
                               inputs=[dl.FunctionIO(type=dl.
↪PackageInputType.ITEM,
                                                       name=
↪'item')]])
    ]]
```

Push the package

When you deployed the service in the previous tutorial (“Single Function”), a module and a package were automatically generated.

Now we will explicitly create and push the module as a package in the Dataloop FaaS library (application hub). For that, please specify the source path (src_path) of the “main.py” file you downloaded, and then run the following code:

```

src_path = 'functions/opencv_functions'
project = dl.projects.get(project_name='project-sdk-tutorial')
package = project.packages.push(package_name='image-processing',
                                modules=modules,
                                src_path=src_path)
```

Deploy a service

Now that the package is ready, it can be deployed to the Dataloop platform as a service. To create a service from a package, you need to define which module the service will serve. Notice that a service can only contain a single module. All the module functions will be automatically added to the service.

Multiple services can be deployed from a single package. Each service can get its own configuration: a different module and settings (computing resources, triggers, UI slots, etc.).

In our example, there is only one module in the package. Let’s deploy the service:

```

service = package.services.deploy(service_name='image-processing',
                                   runtime=dl.KubernetesRuntime(concurrency=32),
                                   module_name='image-processing-module')
```

Trigger the service

Once the service is up, we can configure a trigger to automatically run the service functions. When you bind a trigger to a function, that function will execute when the trigger fires. The trigger is defined by a given time pattern or by an event in the Dataloop system.

Event based trigger is related to a combination of resource and action. A resource can be any entity in our system (item, dataset, annotation, etc.) and the associated action will define a change in the resource that will prompt the trigger (update, create, delete). You can only have one resource per trigger.

The resource object that triggered the function will be passed as the function's parameter (input).

Let's set a trigger in the event a new item is created:

```
filters = dl.Filters()
filters.add(field='datasetId', values=dataset.id)
trigger = service.triggers.create(name='image-processing2',
                                  function_name='clahe_equalization',
                                  execution_mode=dl.TriggerExecutionMode.ONCE,
                                  resource=dl.TriggerResource.ITEM,
                                  actions=dl.TriggerAction.CREATED,
                                  filters=filters)
```

In the defined filters we specified a dataset. Once a new item is uploaded (created) in this dataset, the CLAHE function will be executed for this item. You can also add filters to specify the item type (image, video, JSON, directory, etc.) or a certain format (jpeg, jpg, WebM, etc.).

A separate trigger must be set for each function in your service. Now, we will define a trigger for the second function in the module `rgb2gray`. Each time an item is updated, invoke the `rgb2gray` function:

```
trigger = service.triggers.create(name='image-processing-rgb',
                                  function_name='rgb2gray',
                                  execution_mode=dl.TriggerExecutionMode.ALWAYS,
                                  resource=dl.TriggerResource.ITEM,
                                  actions=dl.TriggerAction.UPDATED,
                                  filters=filters)
```

To trigger the function only once (only on the first item update), set `TriggerExecutionMode.ONCE` instead of `TriggerExecutionMode.ALWAYS`.

Execute the function

Now we can upload (“create”) an image to our dataset to trigger the service. The function `clahe_equalization` will be invoked:

```
item = dataset.items.upload(
    local_path=['https://github.com/dataloop-ai/dtlpy-documentation/raw/main/assets/
    ↪images/hamster.jpg'])
```

To see the original item, please click [here](#).

Review the function's logs

You can review the execution log history to check that your execution succeeded:

```
service.log()
```

The transformed image will be saved in your dataset. Once you see in the log that the execution succeeded, you may open the item to see its transformation:

```
item.open_in_web()
```

Pause the service:

We recommend pausing the service you created for this tutorial so it will not be triggered:

```
service.pause()
```

Congratulations! You have successfully created, deployed, and tested Dataloop functions!

Multiple Modules

You can define multiple different modules in a package. A typical use-case for multiple-modules is to have a single code base that can be used by a number of services (for different applications). For example, having a single YoloV4 codebase, but creating different modules for training, inference, etc.

When creating a service from that package, you will need to define which module the service will serve (a service can only serve a single module with all its functions). For example, to push a 2 module package, you will need to have 2 entry points, one for each module, and this is how you define the modules:

```
modules = [
    dl.PackageModule(
        name='first-module',
        entry_point='first_module_main.py',
        functions=[
            dl.PackageFunction(
                name='run',
                inputs=[dl.FunctionIO(name='item',
                                     type=dl.PackageInputType.ITEM)]
            )
        ]
    ),
    dl.PackageModule(
        name='second-module',
        entry_point='second_module_main.py',
        functions=[
            dl.PackageFunction(
                name='run',
                inputs=[dl.FunctionIO(name='item',
                                     type=dl.PackageInputType.ITEM)]
            )
        ]
    )
]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
)  
]
```

Create the package with your modules

```
package = project.packages.push(package_name='two-modules-test',  
                                modules=modules,  
                                src_path='<path to where the entry point is located>'  
                                )
```

You will pass these modules as a param to `packages.push()`. After that, when you deploy the package, you will need to specify the module name. Note: A service can only implement one module.

```
service = package.deploy(  
    module_name='first-module',  
    service_name='first-module-test-service'  
)
```

5.3.5 Executions Control

Execution Termination

Sometimes when we run long term executions, such as model training, we need the option to terminate the execution. This is facilitated using `terminate` at Checkpoint. To stop an execution set the code checkpoints to check if this execution received a termination and if it did, raise the `Termination Exception`. This allows you to save some work that was already done before terminating. For example:

```
class ServiceRunner(dl.BaseServiceRunner):  
    def detect(self, item: dl.Item):  
        # Do some work  
        foo = 0  
        self.kill_event()  
        # Do some more work  
        bar = 1  
        self.kill_event()  
        # Sleep for a while  
        import time  
        time.sleep(1)  
        # And... done!  
        return
```

Each time there is a “`kill_event`” the service runner checks to see if this execution received a termination request. To kill such execution we use

```
execution.terminate()
```


Execution Timeout

You can tell an execution to stop after a given number of seconds with the timeout parameter (the default time is 1 hour). In case a service reset, such as in timeout or service update, If there are running executions the service will wait for the execution timeout before resetting. The number have to be a natural number (int).

```
service.execution_timeout = 60 # 1 minute
```

You can decide what to do to executions that have experienced a timeout. There are 2 options of timeout handling:

1. Mark execution as failed
2. Retry

```
service.on_reset = 'failed'
service.on_reset = 'rerun'
# The service must be updated after changing these attributes
service.update()
```

5.3.6 UI Slots

Define a UI slot in the platform

UI slots can be assigned to any function, making it possible to invoke the function through a button click. Binding functions to UI slots will enable you to manually trigger them on selected items, annotations, or tasks.

Dataloop currently supports the following UI slots:

1. Item as a resource:
 1. Dataset Browser
 2. Annotation Studio
2. Annotation as a resource:
 1. Annotation Studio
3. Task as a resource:
 1. Tasks browser

Let's define a UI button for the "RGB to Gray" function. For that, we should create a slot entity in the SDK, that can be later activated from the UI to quickly invoke functions.

Considering that the RGB function input is an item, the slot resource should be item as well (SlotDisplayScopeResource.ITEM). As a result, the function will be accessible in the annotations studio under "Applications" dropdown:

```
import dtlpy as dl
slots = [
    dl.PackageSlot(module_name='image-processing',
                   function_name='rgb2gray',
                   display_name='RGB2GRAY',
                   post_action=dl.SlotPostAction(type=dl.SlotPostActionType.NO_ACTION),
                   display_scopes=[
                       dl.SlotDisplayScope(
                           resource=dl.SlotDisplayScopeResource.ITEM,
                           panel=dl.UiBindingPanel.ALL,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
filters={}}))  
]
```

Once the function execution ends, you can decide with the function output. Currently, 3 Post-Actions are available for UI slots:

1. SlotPostActionType.DOWNLOAD - Download the output, available only for item output.
2. SlotPostActionType.DRAW_ANNOTATION - Available only for annotation output. Draw the annotation on the item.
3. SlotPostActionType.NO_ACTION - Take no further actions

With filters, you can specify which items are eligible for the app (item type, item format, etc.).

Update the Package and Service with the Slot

Now you can update your package and service with the new slot you added:

```
# Update package with the slot  
package.slots = slots  
package = package.update()  
# Update service with the new package version  
service.package_revision = package.version  
service.update()
```

Activate the UI slot

To make the UI slot visible to users in the platform, be sure to activate the slots:

```
package.services.activate_slots(service=service,  
                                project_id=project.id,  
                                slots=slots)
```

Notice that clicking on the UI slot button will trigger the service only if it is active.

Pause the service: We recommend pausing the service you created for this tutorial so it will not be triggered:

```
service.pause()
```

5.3.7 FaaS Docker Image

Dataloop enables you to deploy in the FaaS module a custom docker image, to enrich your application with literally anything required for your project. Deploying a docker image is as easy as providing the Docker image path when deploying the service:

```
service = package.deploy(service_name='my-service',  
                          runtime=dl.KubernetesRuntime(  
                              runner_image='docker.io/python:3.8'  
                          ))
```

or if you want to update an existing service:

```
service = dl.services.get('service-id-or-name')
service.runtime.runner_image = 'python:3.8'
service.update()
```

Our Docker Image

We have our list of docker images publicly available in [Dockerhub](#) You can see the env of each docker on the dockerfile [here](#)

Public Docker Images

You can use any public docker image, and on runtime, the Dataloop agent will install:

1. Package requirements
2. dtlpy package (version as defined on the service)
3. dtlpy-agent (same version as the SDK)

For example, using `docker.io/python:3.9.13` will run the function with Python 3.9.

Build Your Own Docker Image

If you want other environment or need to add some apt-get installation, you can create any docker image and use it directly. You will need to set the HOME directory to /tmp and install the python packages with `-user` (or as USER 1000). For instance:

```
FROM dockerhub.io/dataloopai/dtlpy-agent:latest.gpu.cuda11.5.py3.8.opencv

RUN apt update && apt install -y zip ffmpeg

USER 1000
ENV HOME=/tmp
RUN pip3 install --user \
    dtlpy==1.54.10 \
    dtlpy-agent==1.54.10 \
    torch \
    torchvision \
    imgaug \
    scikit-image==0.17.2
```

Using Private Docker Registry

To connect a private registry, you'll need to add the credentials as an Organization Secret and use the secret in the runtime configuration:

```
service = package.deploy(service_name='my-service',
                        runtime=dl.KubernetesRuntime(
                            runner_image='gcr.io/ricks-project/butter-robot:2.5.13',
                            runner_image_integration_id=''
                        ))
```

5.3.8 Example: Model Annotations Service

This tutorial demonstrates creating and deploying a service that pre-annotates an items before manual annotation work is performed, as part of active-learning process.

Service Code

Your code can perform any action you need toe execute as part of pre-annotating items for example:

- Access a remote server/API to retrieve annotations
- Run your algorithm or ML model as a service in Dataloop FaaS

In this example we use a simple face detection algorithm that uses Cv2 and Caffe model

```
import numpy as np
import os
import cv2
import dtlpy as dl
class ServiceRunner:
    def __init__(self,
                  model_filename: str,
                  prototxt_filename: str,
                  min_confidence: float):
        prototxt = os.path.join(os.getcwd(), prototxt_filename)
        weights = os.path.join(os.getcwd(), model_filename)
        print("[INFO] loading model...")
        self.net = cv2.dnn.readNetFromCaffe(prototxt, weights)
        self.min_confidence = min_confidence
    def detect(self, item: dl.Item):
        print("[INFO] downloading image...")
        filename = item.download()
        try:
            # load the input image and construct an input blob for the image
            # by resizing to a fixed 300x300 pixels and then normalizing it
            print("[INFO] opening image...")
            image = cv2.imread(filename)
            (h, w) = image.shape[:2]
            blob = cv2.dnn.blobFromImage(cv2.resize(image,
                                                    (300, 300)), 1.0,
                                       (300, 300),
                                       (104.0, 177.0, 123.0))
            # pass the blob through the network and obtain the detections and
            # predictions
            print("[INFO] computing object detections...")
            self.net.setInput(blob)
            detections = self.net.forward()
            # create annotation builder to add annotations to item
            print("[INFO] uploading annotations...")
            builder = item.annotations.builder()
            # loop over the detections
            for i in range(0, detections.shape[2]):
                # extract the confidence (i.e., probability) associated with the
                # prediction
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

confidence = detections[0, 0, i, 2]
# filter out weak detections by ensuring the `confidence` is
# greater than the minimum confidence
if confidence > self.min_confidence:
    # compute the (x, y)-coordinates of the bounding box for the
    # object
    box = detections[0, 0, i, 3:7] * np.array([w, h, w, h])
    (startX, startY, endX, endY) = box.astype("int")
    # draw the bounding box of the face along with the associated
    # probability
    builder.add(
        annotation_definition=dl.Box(
            top=startY,
            left=startX,
            right=endX,
            bottom=endY,
            label='person'
        ),
        model_info={
            'name': 'Caffe',
            'confidence': confidence
        }
    )
    # upload annotations
builder.upload()
print("[INFO] Done!")
finally:
    os.remove(filename)

```

Define the module

In this example, we load the model in the init method, which runs only once at deployment time, saving us time but not loading on each execution/This can inputs are attributes that we want the service to include for its entire lifetime. In this case, it's the model and weights files we want the service to use and the confidence limit for accepting detections.

```

module = dl.PackageModule(
    init_inputs=[
        dl.FunctionIO(name='model_filename', type=dl.PackageInputType.STRING),
        dl.FunctionIO(name='prototxt_filename', type=dl.PackageInputType.STRING),
        dl.FunctionIO(name='min_confidence', type=dl.PackageInputType.FLOAT)
    ],
    functions=[
        dl.PackageFunction(
            name='detect',
            description='OpenCV face detection using Caffe model',
            inputs=[
                dl.FunctionIO(name='item', type=dl.PackageInputType.ITEM)
            ]
        )
    ]
)

```

```
numpy == 1.18
opencv - python == 3.4
```

Model and weights files

The function uses 2 files containing the model and its weights for inferencing detections. We need to have these files at the same folder as the entry point. To get these files please download them here: https://storage.googleapis.com/dtlpy/model_assets/faas-tutorial/model_weights.zip

##Package Requirements Our package's codebase uses 2 Python libraries that are not standard ones. Therefore, we need to make sure they are pre-installed before running the entry point. One way to do so is to use a custom Docker Image (information on this process can be found here). The other way is to add a requirements.txt file to the package codebase. To do so, simply add the following requirements.txt file in the same folder of the entry point (main.py): <https://dataloop.ai/docs/service-runtime#customimage>

```
package = project.packages.push(
    src_path='<path to folder containing the codebase>',
    package_name='face-detector',
    modules=[module]
)
```

Push the Package

Make sure you have the following files in one directory:

- main.py
- requirements.txt
- res10_300x300_ssd_iter_140000.caffemodel
- deploy.prototxt.txt

Run this to push your package:

```
service = package.deploy(
    service_name='face-detector',
    init_input=[
        dl.FunctionIO(name='model_filename',
                       type=dl.PackageInputType.STRING,
                       value='res10_300x300_ssd_iter_140000.caffemodel'),
        dl.FunctionIO(name='prototxt_filename',
                       type=dl.PackageInputType.STRING,
                       value='deploy.prototxt.txt'),
        dl.FunctionIO(name='min_confidence',
                       type=dl.PackageInputType.FLOAT,
                       value=0.5)
    ],
    runtime=dl.KubernetesRuntime(concurrency=1)
    # The runtime argument Concurrency=1 means that only one execution can run at a time.
    ↪ (no parallel executions).
)
```

Deploy The Service

The package is now ready to be deployed as a service in the Dataloop Platform. Whenever executed, your package will run as a service on default instance type. Review the service configuration to configure it to your needs, for example

- Change instance-type to use stronger instances with more memory, CPU and GPU
- Increase auto-scaling to handle larger loads
- Increase timeouts to allow longer execution time

```
filters = dl.Filters(resource=dl.FiltersResource.ITEM)
filters.add(field='metadata.system.mimetype', values='image*')
trigger = service.triggers.create(
    name='face-detector',
    function_name="detect",
    resource=dl.TriggerResource.ITEM,
    actions=dl.TriggerAction.CREATED,
    filters=filters
)
```

Trigger the Service

Once the service is deployed, we can create a trigger to run it automatically when a certain event occurs. In our example we trigger the face-detection service whenever an item is uploaded to the platform. Consider using other triggers or different ways to run your service:

- Add the services to a FaaS-node in a pipeline, before annotation tasks
- Use DQL trigger to run only on specific datasets, or in specific tasks
- Run the service when an item is updated

```
self.package.artifacts.download(artifact_name=artifact_filename,
                                local_path=full_weight_path)
```

Uploading Model Weights as Artifacts

Large data files such as ML model weights can be too big to include in a package. These and other large files can be uploaded as artifact.

5.4 Task Workflows

Tutorials for workforce management

5.4.1 Creating Tasks

Tasks are created in the Dataloop platform to initiate annotation or QA work. It requires defining the data items to be included, the assignees working on the task, and various options such as work-load, custom-statuses and more.

Create A Task (Annotation task or QA task) Using Filter

The following example demonstrates creating a task from an items filter. The script includes 2 examples, for filtering an entire folder/directory, and for filtering by item annotation status.

```
import dtlpy as dl
import datetime
if dl.token_expired():
    dl.login()
project = dl.projects.get(project_name='<project_name>')
dataset = project.datasets.get(dataset_name='<dataset_name>')
# Create a task with all items in a specific folder
filters = dl.Filters(field='<dir>', values='</my/folder/directory>')
# filter items without annotations
filters = dl.Filters(field='<annotated>', values=False)
# Create annotation task with filters
task = dataset.tasks.create(
    task_name='<task_name>',
    due_date=datetime.datetime(day=1, month=1, year=2029).timestamp(),
    assignee_ids=['<annotator1@dataloop.ai>', '<annotator2@dataloop.ai>'],
    # The items will be divided equally between assignments
    filters=filters # filter by folder directory or use other filters
)
# Create QA task with filters
qa_task = dataset.tasks.create_qa_task(task=task,
                                       due_date=datetime.datetime(day=1, month=1,
↪year=2029).timestamp(),
                                       assignee_ids=['<annotator1@dataloop.ai>', '
↪<annotator2@dataloop.ai>'],
                                       filters=filters # this filter is for "completed
↪items"
                                       )
```

List of Items

Create a task from a list of items. The items will be divided equally between annotator's assignments:

```
import dtlpy as dl
import datetime
if dl.token_expired():
    dl.login()
project = dl.projects.get(project_name='<project_name>')
dataset = project.datasets.get(dataset_name='<dataset_name>')
items = dataset.items.list()
items_list = [item for item in items.all()]
task = dataset.tasks.create(
    task_name='<task_name>',
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    due_date=datetime.datetime(day=1, month=1, year=2029).timestamp(),
    assignee_ids=['<annotator1@dataloop.ai>', '<annotator2@dataloop.ai>'],
    # The items will be divided equally between assignments
    items=items_list
)

```

Entire Dataset

Create a task from all items in a dataset. The items will be divided equally between annotator's assignments:

```

import dtlpy as dl
import datetime
if dl.token_expired():
    dl.login()
project = dl.projects.get(project_name='<project_name>')
dataset = project.datasets.get(dataset_name='<dataset_name>')
# Create annotation task
task = dataset.tasks.create(
    task_name='<task_name>',
    due_date=datetime.datetime(day=1, month=1, year=2029).timestamp(),
    assignee_ids=['<annotator1@dataloop.ai>', '<annotator2@dataloop.ai>']
    # The items will be divided equally between assignments
)

```

5.4.2 Add items to an existing task

Adding items to an existing task will create new assignments (for new assignee/s).

By Filters

```

import dtlpy as dl
import datetime
if dl.token_expired():
    dl.login()
project = dl.projects.get(project_name='<project_name>')
dataset = project.datasets.get(dataset_name='<dataset_name>')
filters = dl.Filters(field='<metadata.system.refs>', values=[]) # filter on unassigned_
    ↪ items
# Create annotation task
task.add_items(
    filters=filters, # filter by folder directory or use other filters
    assignee_ids=['<annotator1@dataloop.ai>', '<annotator2@dataloop.ai>'])

```

5.4.3 Managing Tasks & Assignments

Get Task

```
import dtlpy as dl
# Get task by ID
task = dl.tasks.get(task_id='<my-task-id>')
# Get task by name - in a project
project = dl.projects.get(project_name='<project_name>')
task = project.tasks.get(task_name='<my-task-name>')
# Get task by name - in a Dataset
dataset = project.datasets.get(dataset_name='<dataset_name>')
task = project.tasks.get(task_name='<my-task-name>')
# Get all tasks (list) in a project
tasks = project.tasks.list()
# Get all tasks (list) in a dataset
tasks = dataset.tasks.list()
```

Get Assignments

```
# Get assignment by assignment ID
assignment = dl.assignments.get(assignment_id='<my-assignment-id>')
# Get assignment by name - in a project
project = dl.projects.get(project_name='<project_name>')
assignment = project.assignments.get(assignment_name='<my-assignment-name>')
# Get assignment by name - in a dataset
dataset = project.datasets.get(dataset_name='<dataset_name>')
assignment = dataset.assignments.get(assignment_name='<my-assignment-name>')
# Get assignment by name - in a task
task = project.tasks.get(task_name='<my-task-name>')
assignment = task.assignments.get(assignment_name='<my-assignment-name>')
# Get assignments list - in a project
assignments = project.assignments.list()
# Get assignments list - in a dataset
assignments = dataset.assignments.list()
# Get assignments list - in a task
assignments = task.assignments.list()
```

Get Assignment Items

```
assignment_items = assignment.get_items()
```

5.4.4 Redistribute and Reassign Assignments

```
import dtlpy as dl
import datetime
if dl.token_expired():
    dl.login()
project = dl.projects.get(project_name='<project_name>')
dataset = project.datasets.get(dataset_name='<dataset_name>')
task = dl.tasks.get(task_id='<my-task-id>')
assignment = task.assignments.get(assignment_name='<my-assignment-name>')
```

Redistribute

Redistributing an assignment means to distribute the items among an combination of assignees. The process is identical to annotation and QA tasks.

```
# load is the workload percentage for each annotator
assignment.redistribute(dl.Workload([dl.WorkloadUnit(assignee_id='<annotator1@dataloop.
↪ai>', load=50),
                                     dl.WorkloadUnit(assignee_id='<annotator2@dataloop.
↪ai>', load=50)]))
```

Reassign

Reassigning an assignment changes the assignee from its original one to another.

```
assignment.reassign(assignee_ids['<annotator1@dataloop.ai>'])
```

Delete Task and Assignments

Delete Task

```
task.delete()
```

Delete Assignment

```
assignment.delete()
```

5.5 Image Annotations

Tutorials for creating all types of image annotations

5.5.1 Setup

This tutorial guides you through the process using the Dataloop SDK to create and upload annotations into items. The tutorial includes chapters with different tools, and the last chapter includes various more advanced scripts

- [Classification Point & Pose](#)
- [Bounding Box & Cuboid](#)
- [Polygon & Polyline](#)
- [Ellipse & Item-Description](#)
- [Advanced Tutorials](#)
 - [Copy Annotations Between Items](#)
 - [Show Images & Annotations](#)
 - [Show Annotations from JSON file](#)
 - [Count the Total Number of Annotations in a Dataset](#)
 - [Parenting Annotations](#)
 - [Change Annotation's Label to a New Label](#)

```
import dtlpy as dl
if dl.token_expired():
    dl.login()
project = dl.projects.get(project_name='project_name')
dataset = project.datasets.get(dataset_name='dataset_name')
```

Initiation

Using the annotation definitions classes you can create, edit, view and upload platform annotations. Each annotation init receives the coordinates for the specific type, label, and optional attributes.

Optional Plotting

Before updating items with annotations, you can optionally plot the annotation you created and review it before uploading it. This applies to all annotations described in the following section.

```
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
plt.figure()
plt.imshow(builder.show())
for annotation in builder:
    plt.figure()
    plt.imshow(annotation.show())
    plt.title(annotation.label)
```

5.5.2 Classification Point and Pose

Classification

Classify a single item

```
# Get item from the platform
item = dataset.items.get(filepath='/your-image-file-path.jpg')
# Create a builder instance
builder = item.annotations.builder()
# Classify
builder.add(annotation_definition=dl.Classification(label=label))
# Upload classification to the item
item.annotations.upload(builder)
```

Classify Multiple Items

Classifying multiple items requires using an Items entity with a filter.

```
# mutiple items classification using filter
...
```

Create a Point Annotation

```
# Get item from the platform
item = dataset.items.get(filepath='/your-image-file-path.jpg')
# Create a builder instance
builder = item.annotations.builder()
# Create point annotation with label and attribute
builder.add(annotation_definition=dl.Point(x=100,
                                           y=100,
                                           label='my-label',
                                           attributes={'color': 'red'}))
# Upload point to the item
item.annotations.upload(builder)
```

Pose Annotation

Pose annotations are a collection of points that follows a certain template, for example a ‘skeleton’ for tracking key-point on people showing in image or video items. Templates are created in the Dataloop platform, at the instructions settings of a recipe.

```
# Pose annotation is based on pose template. Create the pose template from the platform,
↪ UI and use it in the script by its ID
template_id = recipe.get_annotation_template_id(template_name="my_template_name")
# Get item
item = dataset.items.get(filepath='/your-image-file-path.jpg')
# Define the Pose parent annotation and upload it to the item
parent_annotation = item.annotations.upload(
    dl.Annotation.new(annotation_definition=dl.Pose(label='my_parent_label',
                                                    template_id=template_id,
                                                    # instance_id is optional
                                                    instance_id=None))))[0]

# Add child points
builder = item.annotations.builder()
builder.add(annotation_definition=dl.Point(x=x,
                                           y=y,
                                           label='my_point_label'),
            parent_id=parent_annotation.id)
builder.upload()
```

5.5.3 Bounding Box abd Cuboid

Create Box Annotation

```
# Get item from the platform
item = dataset.items.get(filepath='/your-image-file-path.jpg')
# Create a builder instance
builder = item.annotations.builder()
# Create box annotation with label
builder.add(annotation_definition=dl.Box(top=10,
                                         left=10,
                                         bottom=100,
                                         right=100,
                                         label='my-label'))

# Upload box to the item
item.annotations.upload(builder)
```

Create a Rotated Bounding Box Annotation

A rotated box is created by setting its top-left and bottom-right coordinates, and providing its rotation angle.

```
# Get item from the platform
item = dataset.items.get(filepath='/your-image-file-path.jpg')
# Create a builder instance
builder = item.annotations.builder()
# Create box annotation with label
builder.add(annotation_definition=dl.Box(top=10,
                                         left=10,
                                         bottom=100,
                                         right=100,
                                         angle=80,
                                         label='my-label'))

# Upload box to the item
item.annotations.upload(builder)
```

Convert Semantic Segmentation to Bounding Box

Convert all semantic segmentation annotations in an item into box annotation

```
annotations = item.annotations.list()
builder = item.annotations.builder()
# run over all annotation in item
for annotation in annotations:
    if annotation.type == dl.AnnotationType.SEGMENTATION:
        print("Found binary annotation - id:", annotation.id)
        builder.add(annotation_definition=annotation.annotation_definition.to_box())
item.annotations.upload(annotations=builder)
```

Create Cuboid (3D Box) Annotation

Create cuboid annotation in one of two ways :

```
# A.Bring front and back rectangles and the angel of the cuboid
builder.add(annotation_definition=dl.Cube.from_boxes_and_angle(label="label",
                                                                front_top=100,
                                                                front_left=100,
                                                                front_right=300,
                                                                front_bottom=300,
                                                                back_top=200,
                                                                back_left=200,
                                                                back_right=400,
                                                                back_bottom=400,
                                                                angle=0
                                                                ))

# B.Bring all 8 points of the Cuboid
builder.add(annotation_definition=dl.Cube(label="label",
                                         # front top left point coordinates
                                         front_tl=[200, 200],
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        # front top right point coordinates
        front_tr=[500, 250],
        # front bottom right point coordinates
        front_br=[500, 550],
        # front bottom left point coordinates
        front_bl=[200, 500],
        # back top left point coordinates
        back_tl=[300, 300],
        # back top right point coordinates
        back_tr=[600, 350],
        # back bottom right point coordinates
        back_br=[600, 650],
        # back bottom left point coordinates
        back_bl=[300, 600]
    ))

item.annotations.upload(builder)
```

5.5.4 Polygon and Polyline

Create Single Polygon/Polyline Annotation

```
# Get item from the platform
item = dataset.items.get(filepath='/your-image-file-path.jpg')
# Create a builder instance
builder = item.annotations.builder()
# Create polygon annotation with label
# with array of points: [[x1, y1], [x2, y2], ..., [xn, yn]]
builder.add(annotation_definition=dl.Polygon(geo=[[100, 50],
                                                [80, 120],
                                                [110, 130]],
                                                label='my-label'))

# create Polyline annotation with label
builder.add(annotation_definition=dl.Polyline(geo=[[100, 50],
                                                [80, 120],
                                                [110, 130]],
                                                label='my-label'))

# Upload polygon to the item
item.annotations.upload(builder)
```

Create Multiple Polygons from Mask

```
annotations = item.annotations.list()
mask_annotation = annotations[0]
builder = item.annotations.builder()
builder.add(dl.Polygon.from_segmentation(mask_annotation.geo,
                                        max_instances=2,
                                        label=mask_annotation.label))

item.annotations.upload(builder)
```


Convert Mask Annotations to Polygon

More about from_segmentation() function on here.

```

annotations = item.annotations.list()
builder = item.annotations.builder()
# run over all annotation in item
for annotation in annotations:
    if annotation.type == dl.AnnotationType.SEGMENTATION:
        print("Found binary annotation - id:", annotation.id)
        builder.add(dl.Polygon.from_segmentation(mask=annotation.annotation_definition.
↪geo,
                                                    # binary mask of the annotation
                                                    label=annotation.label,
                                                    max_instances=None))
        annotation.delete()
item.annotations.upload(annotations=builder)

```

Convert Polygon Annotation to Mask

More about from_polygon() function on here. This script uses module CV2, please use this page to install it.

```

if annotation.type == dl.AnnotationType.POLYGON:
    print("Found polygon annotation - id:", annotation.id)
    builder.add(dl.Segmentation.from_polygon(geo=annotation.annotation_definition.geo,
↪# binary mask of the annotation
                                             label=annotation.label,
                                             shape=img.size[::-1] # (h,w)
                                             ))
    annotation.delete()
item.annotations.upload(annotations=builder)

```

5.5.5 Ellipse and Item Description

Create Ellipse Annotation

```

# Get item from the platform
item = dataset.items.get(filepath='/your-image-file-path.jpg')
# Create a builder instance
builder = item.annotations.builder()
# Create ellipse annotation with label - With params for an ellipse; x and y for the
↪center, rx, and ry for the radius and rotation angle:
builder.add(annotations_definition=dl.Ellipse(x=x,
                                              y=y,
                                              rx=rx,
                                              ry=ry,
                                              angle=angle,
                                              label=label))

# Upload the ellipse to the item
item.annotations.upload(builder)

```

Item Description

Item description is added as a “system annotation”, and serves as a way to save information about the item, that can be seen by anyone accessing it.

```
# Get item from the platform
item = dataset.items.get(filepath='/your-image-file-path.jpg')
# Add description (update if already exists)- if text is empty it will remove the
↳description from the item
item.set_description(text="this is item description")
```

5.5.6 Segmentation

Init Segmentation

Each annotation init receives the coordinates for the specific type, label, and optional attributes. A binary mask should be exactly the same dimensions as the image item, with 0 for background and 1 for the annotation.

```
annotations_definition = dl.Segmentation(geo=geo, label=label)
```

Create a Semantic Segmentation Annotation

```
# Get item from the platform
item = dataset.items.get(filepath='/your-image-file-path.jpg')
# Create a builder instance
builder = item.annotations.builder()
# Create semantic segmentation mask with label and attribute
mask = np.zeros(shape=(item.height, item.width), dtype=np.uint8)
# mark some part in the middle
mask[50:100, 200:250] = 1
# Add annotations of type segmentation
builder.add(annotation_definition=dl.Segmentation(geo=mask,
                                                    label='my-label'))
# Optional: Plot all of the annotations you created before uploading them to the platform
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
plt.figure()
plt.imshow(builder.show())
for annotation in builder:
    plt.figure()
    plt.imshow(annotation.show())
    plt.title(annotation.label)
# Upload semantic segmentation to the item
item.annotations.upload(builder)
```

Convert Mask to Polygon

The Dataloop SDK includes a function to convert a semantic mask to a polygon annotation, which is often easier to edit and work with in the UI. The following example filters for items with semantic mask annotations, and converts them into Polygon annotations.

```
filters = dl.Filters()
# set resource
filters.resource = 'items'
# add filter - only files
filters.add(field='type', values='file')
# add annotation filters - only items with 'binary' annotations
filters.add_join(field='type', values='binary')
# get results
pages = dataset.items.list(filters=filters)
# run over all items in page
for page in pages:
    for item in page:
        print('item=' + item.id)
        annotations = item.annotations.list()
        builder = item.annotations.builder()
        # run over all annotation in item
        for annotation in annotations:
            # print(annotation)
            if annotation.type == 'binary':
                print("Found binary annotation - id:", annotation.id)
                builder.add(dl.Polygon.from_segmentation(mask=annotation.annotation_
↳ definition.geo,
                                                    # binary mask of the annotation
                                                    label=annotation.label,
                                                    max_instances=None))
                annotation.delete()
        item.annotations.upload(annotations=builder)
```

Convert Polygon to Mask

The Dataloop SDK also includes a function to convert a Polygon annotation into semantic mask annotation. The following example filters for items with Polygon annotations, and converts them into semantic mask annotations. This script uses module CV2, please make sure it is installed.

```
from PIL import Image
filters = dl.Filters()
# set resource
filters.resource = 'items'
# add filter - only files
filters.add(field='type', values='file')
# add annotation filters - only items with polygon annotations
filters.add_join(field='type', values='segment')
# get results
pages = dataset.items.list(filters=filters)
# run over all items in page
for page in pages:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

for item in page:
    print('item=' + item.id)
    annotations = item.annotations.list()
    item = dataset.items.get(item_id=item.id)
    buffer = item.download(save_locally=False)
    img = Image.open(buffer)
    builder = item.annotations.builder()
    # run over all annotation in item
    for annotation in annotations:
        # print(annotation)
        if annotation.type == 'segment':
            print("Found polygon annotation - id:", annotation.id)
            builder.add(dl.Segmentation.from_polygon(geo=annotation.annotation_
↪definition.geo,
                                                    # binary mask of the annotation
                                                    label=annotation.label,
                                                    shape=img.size[::-1] # (h,w)
                                                    ))
            annotation.delete()
    item.annotations.upload(annotations=builder)

```

Create Semantic Segmentation from Image Mask and Upload

The following script creates a semantic mask based on RGB colors of an image item and upload them to the Dataloop platform. Please notice that directory paths look different in OS and Linux and does not require “r” at the beginning. Make sure to use install OpenCV package to version 3.4.8.x with the script **pip install opencv-python == 3.4.8.latest**

```

from PIL import Image
import numpy as np
import dtlpy as dl
# Get project and dataset
project = dl.projects.get(project_name='project_name')
dataset = project.datasets.get(dataset_name='dataset_name')
# image filepath
image_filepath = r'C:/home/images/with_family.png'
# annotations filepath - RGB with color for each label
annotations_filepath = r'C:/home/masks/with_family.png'
# upload item to root directory
item = dataset.items.upload(local_path=image_filepath,
                             remote_path='/')
# read mask from file
mask = np.array(Image.open(annotations_filepath))
# get unique color (labels)
unique_colors = np.unique(mask.reshape(-1, mask.shape[2]), axis=0)
# init dataloop annotations builder
builder = item.annotations.builder()
# for each label - create a dataloop mask annotation
for i, color in enumerate(unique_colors):
    print(color)
    if i == 0:
        # ignore background

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    continue
    # get mask of same color
    class_mask = np.all(color == mask, axis=2)
    # add annotation to builder
    builder.add(annotation_definition=dl.Segmentation(geo=class_mask,
                                                    label=str(i)))

    # upload all annotations
    item.annotations.upload(builder)

```

5.5.7 Advance Tutorials

Copy Annotations Between Items

By setting annotations entity from one item, and uploading it into another, we can copy annotations between items. Running through all items in a filter allows us to copy from one item into multiple items, for example video snapshots with the same object.

```

# Set the source item with the annotations we want to copy
project = dl.projects.get(project_name='second-project_name')
dataset = project.datasets.get(dataset_name='second-dataset_name')
item = dataset.items.get(item_id='first-id-number')
annotations = item.annotations.list()
# Set the target item where we want to copy to. If located on a different Project or
↳ Dataset, set these accordingly
item = dataset.items.get(item_id='second-id-number')
item.annotations.upload(annotations=annotations)
# Copy the annotation into multiple items, based on a filter entity. In this example,
↳ the filter is based on directory
filters = dl.Filters()
filters.add(field='filename', values='/fighting/**') # take files from the directory
↳ only (recursive)
filters.add(field='type', values='file') # only files
pages = dataset.items.list(filters=filters)
for page in pages:
    for item in page:
        # upload annotations
        item.annotations.upload(annotations=annotations)

```

Show Images & Annotations

This script uses module CV2, please use this page to install it.

```

from PIL import Image
# Get item
item = dataset.items.get(item_id='write-your-id-number')
# download item as a buffer
buffer = item.download(save_locally=False)
# open image
image = Image.open(buffer)
# download annotations

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

annotations = item.annotations.show(width=image.size[0],
                                   height=image.size[1],
                                   thickness=3)
annotations = Image.fromarray(annotations.astype(np.uint8))
# show the annotations and the image separately
annotations.show()
image.show()
# Show the annotations with the image
image.paste(annotations, (0, 0), annotations)
image.show()

```

Show Annotations from JSON file (Dataloop format)

Please notice that directory paths look different in OS and Linux and does not require “r” at the beginning

```

from PIL import Image
import json
with open(r'C:/home/project/images/annotation.json', 'r') as f:
    data = json.load(f)
for annotation in data['annotations']:
    annotations = dl.Annotation.from_json(annotation)
    mask = annotations.show(width=640,
                           height=480,
                           thickness=3,
                           color=(255, 0, 0))
    mask = Image.fromarray(mask.astype(np.uint8))
    mask.show()

```

Count total number of annotations

The following script counts the number of annotations in a filter. The filter can be set to any context - Dataset, folder or any specific criteria. In the following example, it is set to a dataset.

```

# Create annotations filters instance
filters = dl.Filters(resource=dl.FiltersResource.ANNOTATION)
filters.page_size = 0
# Count the annotations
annotations_count = dataset.annotations.list(filters=filters).items_count

```

Parenting Annotations

Parenting establishes a relation between 2 annotations, executed by setting the parent_id parameter. The Dataloop system will reject an attempt to set circular parenting. The following script demonstrate setting parenting relation while uploading/creating annotations

```

builder = item.annotations.builder()
builder.add(annotation_definition=dl.Box(top=10, left=10, bottom=100, right=100,
                                         label='my-parent-label'))
# upload parent annotation

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

annotations = item.annotations.upload(annotations=builder)
# create the child annotation
builder = item.annotations.builder()
builder.add(annotation_definition=dl.Box(top=10, left=10, bottom=100, right=100,
                                         label='my-child-label'),
            parent_id=annotations[0].id)
# upload annotations to item
item.annotations.upload(annotations=builder)

```

The following script demonstrate setting parenting relation on existing annotations:

```

# create and upload parent annotation
builder = item.annotations.builder()
builder.add(annotation_definition=dl.Box(top=10, left=10, bottom=100, right=100,
                                         label='my-parent-label'))
parent_annotation = item.annotations.upload(annotations=builder)[0]
# create and upload child annotation
builder = item.annotations.builder()
builder.add(annotation_definition=dl.Box(top=10, left=10, bottom=100, right=100,
                                         label='my-child-label'))
child_annotation = item.annotations.upload(annotations=builder)[0]
# set the child parent ID to the parent
child_annotation.parent_id = parent_annotation.id
# update the annotation
child_annotation.update(system_metadata=True)

```

Change Annotations' Label

The following example creates a new label in the recipe (an optional step, you can also use an existing label), then applies it to all annotations in a certain filter.

```

# Create a new label
dataset.add_label(label_name='newLabel', color=(2, 43, 123))
# Filter annotations with the "oldLabel" label.
filters = dl.Filters()
filters.resource = dl.FiltersResource.ANNOTATION
filters.add(field='label', values='oldLabel')
pages = dataset.annotations.list(filters=filters)
# Change the Label of the Annotations - For every annotation we filtered out, Change it's
↳Label to the "newLabel".
for annotation in pages.all():
    annotation.label = 'newLabel'
    annotation.update()

```

5.6 Video Annotations

Tutorials for annotating videos

In this tutorial we create and upload annotations into a video item. Video annotations differ from image annotations since they span over frames, and need to be set with their scope. This script uses module CV2, please use this page to install it.

5.6.1 Setup

```
import dtlpy as dl
if dl.token_expired():
    dl.login()
project = dl.projects.get(project_name='project_name')
dataset = project.datasets.get(dataset_name='dataset_name')
item = dataset.items.get(filepath='/my_item.mp4')
```

5.6.2 Create A Single annotation

Create a single annotations for a video item and upload it

```
annotation = dl.Annotation.new(item=item)
# Span the annotation over 100 frames. Change this or use a different approach based on
↪ your context
for i_frame in range(100):
    # go over 100 frame
    annotation.add_frame(annotation_definition=dl.Box(top=2 * i_frame,
                                                    left=2 * (i_frame + 10),
                                                    bottom=2 * (i_frame + 50),
                                                    right=2 * (i_frame + 100),
                                                    label="my-label"),
                        frame_num=i_frame, # set the frame for the annotation
                        )
# upload to platform
annotation.upload()
```

5.6.3 Adding Multiple Annotations Using Annotation Builder

The following scripts demonstrate adding 10 annotations into each frame

```
# create annotation builder
builder = item.annotations.builder()
for i_frame in range(100):
    # go over 100 frames
    for i_detection in range(10):
        # for each frame we have 10 different detections (location is just for the
        ↪ example)
        builder.add(annotation_definition=dl.Box(top=2 * i_frame,
                                                left=2 * i_detection,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        bottom=2 * i_frame + 10,
        right=2 * i_detection + 100,
        label="my-label"),

    # set the frame for the annotation
    frame_num=i_frame,
    # need to input the element id to create the connection between
    ↪ frames
    object_id=i_detection + 1,
    )
# Upload the annotations to platform
item.annotations.upload(builder)

```

5.6.4 Read Frames of an Annotation

The following example reads all the frames an annotation exist in, e.g. the frame range an annotation spans over.

```

for annotation in item.annotations.list():
    print(annotation.object_id)
    for key in annotation.frames:
        frame = annotation.frames[key]
        print(frame.left, frame.right, frame.top, frame.bottom)

```

5.6.5 Create Frame Snapshots from Video

One of Dataloop video utilities enables creating a frame snapshot from a video item every X frames (frame_interval). You will need FFmpeg needs to be installed on your system using this official website.

```
dl.utilities.Videos.video_snapshots_generator(item=item, frame_interval=30)
```

5.6.6 Play An Item In Video Player

Play a video item with its annotations and labels with a video player

```

from dtlpy.utilities.videos.video_player import VideoPlayer
VideoPlayer(project_name=project_name,
            dataset_name=dataset_name,
            item_filepath=item_filepath)

```

5.6.7 Show Annotations in a Specified Frame

```

import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
# Get from platform
annotations = item.annotations.list()
# Plot the annotations in frame 55 of the created annotations
frame_annotation = annotations.get_frame(frame_num=55)
plt.figure()
plt.imshow(frame_annotation.show())

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
plt.title(frame_annotation.label)
# Play video with the Dataloop video player
annotations.video_player()
```

5.7 Recipe and Ontology

Tutorials for managing ontologies, labels, and recipes

5.7.1 Recipe and Ontology Concepts

The Dataloop Recipe & Ontology concepts are detailed in our documentation. In short:

- Ontology - an entity that contains labels and attributes. An attribute is linked to a label
- Recipe - An entity that ties an ontology with labeling instructions
 - Linked with an ontology
 - Labeling tools (e.g. box, polygon etc)
 - Optional PDF instructions
 - And more...

In this chapter we will create an ontology and populate it with labels

5.7.2 Preparing - Entities setup

```
import dtlpy as dl
if dl.token_expired():
    dl.login()
project = dl.projects.get(project_name='project_name')
dataset = project.datasets.get(dataset_name='dataset_name')
# Get recipe from list
recipe = dataset.recipes.list()[0]
# Or get specific recipe:
recipe = dataset.recipes.get(recipe_id='id')
# Get ontology from list or create it using the "Create Ontology" script
ontology = recipe.ontologies.list()[0]
# Or get specific ontology:
ontology = recipe.ontologies.get(ontology_id='id')
# Print entities:
recipe.print()
ontology.print()
```

5.7.3 Create an Ontology

```
project = dl.projects.get(project_name='project_name')
ontology = project.ontologies.create(title="your_created_ontology_title",
                                     labels=[dl.Label(tag="Chameleon", color=(255, 0, 255))])
```

5.7.4 Labels

Ontology uses the ‘Labels’ entity, which is a python list object, and as such you can use python list methods such as `sort()`. Be sure to use `ontology.update()` after each python list action.

```
ontology.add_labels(label_list=['Shark', 'Whale', 'Animal.Donkey'], update_ontology=True)
```

Labels can be added with branched hierarchy to facilitate sub-labels at up-to 5 levels. Labels hierarchy is created by adding ‘.’ between parent and child labels. In the above example, this script will get the Donkey Label:

```
child_label = ontology.labels[-1].children[0]
print(child_label.tag, child_label.rgb)
```

5.7.5 Attributes

An attribute describes a label, without having to add more labels. For example “Car” is a label, but its color is an attribute. You can add multiple attributes to the ontology, and map it to labels. For example create the “color” attribute once, but have multiple labels use it. Attributes can be multiple-selection (e.g checkbox), single selection (radio button), value over slider, a yes/no question and free-text. An attribute can be set as a mandatory one, so annotators have to answer it before they can complete the item.

5.7.6 Add attributes to the ontology

The following example adds 1 attribute of every type, all as a mandatory attribute:

- Multiple-choice attribute
- Single-choice attributes
- Slider attribute
- Yes/no question attribute
- Free text attribute

```
# checkbox attribute
ontology.update_attributes(key='color',
                          title='Choose a color',
                          attribute_type=dl.AttributesTypes.CHECKBOX,
                          values=['red', 'blue', 'green'],
                          scope=['<label1>', '<label2>'])

# radio button attribute
ontology.update_attributes(key='occluded',
                          title='Level of occlusion',
                          attribute_type=dl.AttributesTypes.RADIO_BUTTON,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        values=['no', 'mid', 'high'],
        scope=['*'])
# slider attribute
ontology.update_attributes(key='height',
                           title='Persons height[cm]',
                           attribute_type=dl.AttributesTypes.SLIDER,
                           attribute_range=dl.AttributesRange(0, 200, 10),
                           scope=['*'])
# yes/no attribute
ontology.update_attributes(key='female',
                           title='Is mosquito female?',
                           attribute_type=dl.AttributesTypes.YES_NO,
                           scope=['*'])
# free text attribute
ontology.update_attributes(key='age',
                           title='How old is the person',
                           attribute_type=dl.AttributesTypes.FREE_TEXT,
                           scope=['*'])

```

5.7.7 Read Ontology Attributes

Read & print the all the ontology attributes:

```

print(ontology.metadata['attributes'])
keys = [att['key'] for att in ontology.metadata['attributes']]

```

5.7.8 Getting all labels is (including children):

```
print(ontology.labels_flat_dict)
```

Since a recipe is linked with an ontology, it allows for making changes with labels and attributes. When the recipe is set as the default one for a dataset, the same applies for the dataset entity - it can be used for making changes with the labels and attributes which are ultimately linked to it through the recipe and its ontology.

5.7.9 Working With Recipes

```

# Get recipe from a list
recipe = dataset.recipes.list()[0]
# Get recipe by ID - ID can be retrieved from the page URL when opening the recipe in
↳ the platform
recipe = dataset.recipes.get(recipe_id='your-recipe-id')
# Delete recipe - applies only for deleted datasets
dataset.recipes.get(recipe_id='your-recipe-id').delete()

```

5.7.10 Cloning Recipes

When you want to create a new recipe that's only slightly different from an existing recipe, it can be easier to start by cloning the original recipe and then making changes on its clone. `shallow`: If True, link to existing ontology. If false clone all ontologies that are links to the recipe as well.

```
dataset = project.datasets.get(dataset_name="myDataSet")
recipe = dataset.recipes.get(recipe_id="recipe_id")
recipe2 = recipe.clone(shallow=False)
```

5.7.11 View Dataset Labels

```
# as objects
labels = dataset.labels
# as instance map
labels = dataset.instance_map
```

5.7.12 Add Labels by Dataset

Working with dataset labels can be done one-by-one or as a list. The Dataset entity documentation details all label options - read [here](#).

```
# Add multiple labels
dataset.add_labels(label_list=['person', 'animal', 'object'])
# Add single label with specific color and attributes
dataset.add_label(label_name='person', color=(34, 6, 231))
# Add single label with a thumbnail/icon
dataset.add_label(label_name='person', icon_path='/home/project/images/icon.jpg')
```

5.7.13 Add Labels Using Label Object

```
# Create Labels list using Label object
labels = [
    dl.Label(tag='Donkey', color=(255, 100, 0)),
    dl.Label(tag='Mammoth', color=(34, 56, 7)),
    dl.Label(tag='Bird', color=(100, 14, 150))
]
# Add Labels to Dataset
dataset.add_labels(label_list=labels)
# or you can also create a recipe from the label list
recipe = dataset.recipes.create(recipe_name='My-Recipe-name', labels=labels)
```

5.7.14 Add a Label and Sub-Labels

```
label = dl.Label(tag='Fish',
                 color=(34, 6, 231),
                 children=[dl.Label(tag='Shark',
                                    color=(34, 6, 231)),
                          dl.Label(tag='Salmon',
                                    color=(34, 6, 231))])
dataset.add_labels(label_list=label)
# or you can also create a recipe from the label list
recipe = dataset.recipes.create(recipe_name='My-Recipe-name', labels=labels)
```

5.7.15 Add Hierarchy Labels with Nested

Different options for hierarchy label creation.

```
# Option A
# add father label
labels = dataset.add_label(label_name="animal", color=(123, 134, 64))
# add child label
labels = dataset.add_label(label_name="animal.Dog", color=(45, 34, 164))
# add grandchild label
labels = dataset.add_label(label_name="animal.Dog.poodle")
# Option B: only if you dont have attributes
# parent and grandparent (animal and dog) will be generated automatically
labels = dataset.add_label(label_name="animal.Dog.poodle")
# Option C: with the Big Dict
nested_labels = [
    {'label_name': 'animal.Dog',
     'color': '#220605',
     'children': [{'label_name': 'poodle',
                     'color': '#298345'},
                  {'label_name': 'labrador',
                     'color': '#298651'}]},
    {'label_name': 'animal.cat',
     'color': '#287605',
     'children': [{'label_name': 'Persian',
                     'color': '#298345'},
                  {'label_name': 'Balinese',
                     'color': '#298651'}]}
]
# Add Labels to the dataset:
labels = dataset.add_labels(label_list=nested_labels)
```

5.7.16 Delete Labels by Dataset

```
dataset.delete_labels(label_names=['Cat', 'Dog'])
```

5.7.17 Update Label Features

```
# update existing label , if not exist fails
dataset.update_label(label_name='Cat', color="#000080")
# update label, if not exist add it
dataset.update_label(label_name='Cat', color="#fcba03", upsert=True)
```

5.8 Model Management

Tutorials for creating and managing model and snapshots

5.8.1 Model Management

Introduction

Dataloop’s model management gives machine learning engineers the ability to manage their research and production processes.

In this tutorial we will cover the Dataloop entities required to create, compare, restore, manage, and deploy training sessions and trained models.

The Model Management module separates between model code, model parameters, and the dataset used for training. This allows for fully reproducible model training in the future.

Model code can be imported from ready-to-go model algorithms available in the AI Library, or uploaded from a bucket/other external codebase. All existing user models can be viewed in one place, and models can be compared and evaluated with user-selected metrics.

Pre-trained models can be created directly with the trained model weights, without any training information (come as-is).

The dataset used to train the model is cloned and stored in the model params. This allows data versioning within the model management.

Models can be evaluated with new data, and individual data items and their predictions can be explored directly within the Model Management page.

Model management can be used in two modes: online (for integration into the Dataloop platform), and offline (for local machine use only).

In “online” mode, models can be easily trained and deployed anywhere on the platform, once the user creates a `ModelAdapter` class and implements some functions to build an API between Dataloop and the model. This includes all the platform features mentioned above.

In “offline” mode, users can run and train models on their local machine using local data, and can compare model configurations and metrics on the platform, once a `dl.Model` and a `dl.Snapshot` entity are created on the platform. This includes only the visualizations of the metrics exported from the (local) model training session. In this mode, code and weights are not saved anywhere in the Dataloop platform.

Model and Snapshot entities

Model

The model entity is basically the algorithm, the architecture of the model, e.g Yolov5, Inception, SVM, etc.

- In online it should contain the Model Adapter to create a Dataloop API

Snapshot

Using the Model (architecture), Dataset and Ontology (data and labels) and configuration (a dictionary) we can create a Snapshot of a training process. The Snapshot contains the weights and any other artifact needed to load the trained model

a snapshot can be used as a parent to another snapshot - to start for that point (fine-tune and transfer learning)

Buckets and Codebase

1. local
2. item
3. git
4. GCS

The Model Adapter

The Model Adapter is a python class to create a single API between Dataloop's platform and your Model

1. Train
2. Predict
3. load/save model weights
4. annotation conversion if needed

We enable two modes of work: in Offline mode, everything is local, you don't have to upload any model code or any weights to platform, which causes the platform integration to be minimal. For example, you cannot use the Model Management components in a pipeline, can easily create a button interface with your model's inference and more. In Online mode - once you build an Adapter, our platform can interact with your model and trained snapshots and you can connect buttons and slots inside the platform to create, train, inference etc and connect the model and any train snapshot to the UI or to add to a pipeline

5.8.2 Create Your own Model and Snapshot

We will create a dummy model adapter in order to build our model and snapshot entities. NOTE: This is an example for a torch model adapter. This example will NOT run as-is. For working examples please refer to our models on github

The following class inherits from the `dl.BaseModelAdapter`, which have all the Dataloop methods for interacting with the Model and Snapshot. There are four methods that are model-related that the creator must implement for the adapter to have the API with Dataloop

```
import dtlpy as dl
import torch
import os
class SimpleModelAdapter(dl.BaseModelAdapter):
    def load(self, local_path, **kwargs):
        print('loading a model')
        self.model = torch.load(os.path.join(local_path, 'model.pth'))
    def save(self, local_path, **kwargs):
        print('saving a model to {}'.format(local_path))
        torch.save(self.model, os.path.join(local_path, 'model.pth'))
    def train(self, data_path, output_path, **kwargs):
        print('running a training session')
    def predict(self, batch, **kwargs):
        print('predicting batch of size: {}'.format(len(batch)))
        preds = self.model(batch)
        return preds
```

Now we can create our Model entity with an Item codebase.

```
project = dl.projects.get('MyProject')
codebase: dl.ItemCodebase = project.codebases.pack(directory='/path/to/codebase')
model = project.models.create(model_name='first-git-model',
                              description='Example from model creation tutorial',
                              output_type=dl.AnnotationType.CLASSIFICATION,
                              tags=['torch', 'inception', 'classification'],
                              codebase=codebase,
                              entry_point='dataloop_adapter.py',
                              )
```

For creating a Model with a Git code, simply change the codebase to be a Git one:

```
project = dl.projects.get('MyProject')
codebase: dl.GitCodebase = dl.GitCodebase(git_url='github.com/mygit', git_tag='v25.6.93')
model = project.models.create(model_name='first-model',
                              description='Example from model creation tutorial',
                              output_type=dl.AnnotationType.CLASSIFICATION,
                              tags=['torch', 'inception', 'classification'],
                              codebase=codebase,
                              entry_point='dataloop_adapter.py',
                              )
```

Creating a local snapshot:

```
bucket = dl.buckets.create(dl.BucketType.ITEM)
bucket.upload('/path/to/weights')
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
snapshot = model.snapshots.create(snapshot_name='tutorial-snapshot',
                                   description='first snapshot we uploaded',
                                   tags=['pretrained', 'tutorial'],
                                   dataset_id=None,
                                   configuration={'weights_filename': 'model.pth'
                                                },
                                   project_id=model.project.id,
                                   bucket=bucket,
                                   labels=['car', 'fish', 'pizza']
                                   )
```

Building to model adapter and calling one of the adapter's methods:

```
adapter = model.build()
adapter.load_from_snapshot(snapshot=snapshot)
adapter.train()
```

5.8.3 Dataloop DataLoader

A dl.Dataset image and annotation generator for training and for items visualization

We can visualize the data with augmentation for debugging and exploration. After that, we will use the Data Generator as an input to the training functions.

```
from dtlpy.utilities import DatasetGenerator
import dtlpy as dl
dataset = dl.datasets.get(dataset_id='611b86e647fe2f865323007a')
datagen = DatasetGenerator(data_path='train',
                           dataset_entity=dataset,
                           annotation_type=dl.AnnotationType.BOX)
```

Object Detection Examples

We can visualize a random item from the dataset:

```
for i in range(5):
    datagen.visualize()
```

Or get the same item using its index:

```
for i in range(5):
    datagen.visualize(10)
```

Adding augmentations using imgaug repository:

```
from imgaug import augmenters as iaa
import numpy as np
augmentation = iaa.Sequential([
    iaa.Resize({"height": 256, "width": 256}),
    # iaa.Superpixels(p_replace=(0, 0.5), n_segments=(10, 50)),
    iaa.flip.Fliplr(p=0.5),
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    iaa.flip.Flipud(p=0.5),
    iaa.GaussianBlur(sigma=(0.0, 0.8)),
])
tfs = [
    augmentation,
    np.copy,
    # transforms.ToTensor()
]
datagen = DatasetGenerator(data_path='train',
                           dataset_entity=dataset,
                           annotation_type=dl.AnnotationType.BOX,
                           transforms=tfs)

datagen.visualize()
datagen.visualize(10)

```

All of the Data Generator options (from the function docstring):

:param dataset_entity: dl.Dataset entity: param annotation_type: dl.AnnotationType - type of annotation to load from the annotated dataset: param filters: dl.Filters - filtering entity to filter the dataset items: param data_path: Path to Dataloop annotations (root to “item” and “json”): param overwrite: param label_to_id_map: dict - {label_string: id} dictionary: param transforms: Optional transform to be applied on a sample. list or torchvision.Transform: param num_workers: param shuffle: Whether to shuffle the data (default: True) If set to False, sorts the data in alphanumeric order: param seed: Optional random seed for shuffling and transformations: param to_categorical: convert label id to categorical format: param class_balancing: if True - performing random over-sample with class ids as the target to balance training data: param return_originals: bool - If True, return ALSO images and annotations before transformations (for debug): param ignore_empty: bool - If True, generator will NOT collect items without annotations

The output of a single element is a dictionary holding all the relevant information. the keys for the DataGen above are: ['image_filepath', 'item_id', 'box', 'class', 'labels', 'annotation_filepath', 'image', 'annotations', 'orig_image', 'orig_annotations']

```
print(list(datagen[0].keys()))
```

We'll add the flag to return the origin items to understand better how the augmentations look like. Let's set the flag and we can plot:

```

import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
datagen = DatasetGenerator(data_path='train',
                           dataset_entity=dataset,
                           annotation_type=dl.AnnotationType.BOX,
                           return_originals=True,
                           shuffle=False,
                           transforms=tfs)

fig, ax = plt.subplots(2, 2)
for i in range(2):
    item_element = datagen[np.random.randint(len(datagen))]
    ax[i, 0].imshow(item_element['image'])
    ax[i, 0].set_title('After Augmentations')
    ax[i, 1].imshow(item_element['orig_image'])
    ax[i, 1].set_title('Before Augmentations')

```

Segmentation Examples

First we'll load a semantic dataset and view some images and the output structure

```
dataset = dl.datasets.get(dataset_id='6197985a104eb81cb728e4ac')
datagen = DatasetGenerator(data_path='semantic',
                           dataset_entity=dataset,
                           transforms=tfs,
                           return_originals=True,
                           annotation_type=dl.AnnotationType.SEGMENTATION)

for i in range(5):
    datagen.visualize()
```

Visualize original vs augmented image and annotations mask:

```
fig, ax = plt.subplots(2, 4)
for i in range(2):
    item_element = datagen[np.random.randint(len(datagen))]
    ax[i, 0].imshow(item_element['orig_image'])
    ax[i, 0].set_title('Original Image')
    ax[i, 1].imshow(item_element['orig_annotations'])
    ax[i, 1].set_title('Original Annotations')
    ax[i, 2].imshow(item_element['image'])
    ax[i, 2].set_title('Augmented Image')
    ax[i, 3].imshow(item_element['annotations'])
    ax[i, 3].set_title('Augmented Annotations')
```

Converting to 3d one-hot encoding to visualize the binary mask per label. We will plot only 8 labels (there might be more on the item):

```
item_element = datagen[np.random.randint(len(datagen))]
annotations = item_element['annotations']
unique_labels = np.unique(annotations)
one_hot_annotations = np.arange(len(datagen.id_to_label_map)) == annotations[..., None]
print('unique label indices in the item: {}'.format(unique_labels))
print('unique labels in the item: {}'.format([datagen.id_to_label_map[i] for i in unique_labels]))
plt.figure()
plt.imshow(item_element['image'])
fig = plt.figure()
for i_label_ind, label_ind in enumerate(unique_labels[:8]):
    ax = fig.add_subplot(2, 4, i_label_ind + 1)
    ax.imshow(one_hot_annotations[:, :, label_ind])
    ax.set_title(datagen.id_to_label_map[label_ind])
```

Setting a Label Map

One of the inputs to the DatasetGenerator is 'label_to_id_map'. This variable can be used to change the label mapping for the annotations and allow using the dataset ontology in a greater variety of cases. For example, you can map multiple labels so a single id or add a default value for all the unlabeled pixels in segmentation annotations. This is what the annotation looks like without any mapping:

```
# project = dl.projects.get(project_name='Semantic')
# dataset = project.datasets.get(dataset_name='Hamster')
# dataset.items.upload(local_path='assets/images/hamster.jpg',
#                      local_annotations_path='assets/images/hamster.json')
dataset = dl.datasets.get(dataset_id='621ddc855c2a3d151451ec58')
datagen = DatasetGenerator(data_path='semantic',
                           dataset_entity=dataset,
                           return_originals=True,
                           overwrite=True,
                           annotation_type=dl.AnnotationType.SEGMENTATION)

datagen.visualize()
data_item = datagen[0]
plt.imshow(data_item['annotations'])
print('BG value: {}'.format(data_item['annotations'][0, 0]))
```

Now, we'll map both the 'eye' label and the background to 2 and the 'fur' to 1:

```
dataset = dl.datasets.get(dataset_id='6197985a104eb81cb728e4ac')
label_to_id_map = {'cat': 1,
                  'dog': 1,
                  '$default': 0}
dataloader = DatasetGenerator(data_path='semantic',
                              dataset_entity=dataset,
                              transforms=tfs,
                              return_originals=True,
                              label_to_id_map=label_to_id_map,
                              annotation_type=dl.AnnotationType.SEGMENTATION)

for i in range(5):
    dataloader.visualize()
```

Batch size and batch_size and collate_fn

If batch_size is not None, the returned structure will be a list with batch_size data items. Setting a collate function will convert the returned structure to a tensor of any kind. The default collate will convert everything to ndarrays. We also have tensorflow and torch collate to convert to the corresponding tensors.

```
dataset = dl.datasets.get(dataset_id='611b86e647fe2f865323007a')
datagen = DatasetGenerator(data_path='train',
                           dataset_entity=dataset,
                           batch_size=10,
                           annotation_type=dl.AnnotationType.BOX)

batch = datagen[0]
print('type: {}, len: {}'.format(type(batch), len(batch)))
print('single element in the list: {}'.format(batch[0]['image']))
# with collate
from dtlpy.utilities.dataset_generators import collate_default
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
datagen = DatasetGenerator(data_path='train',
                           dataset_entity=dataset,
                           collate_fn=collate_default,
                           batch_size=10,
                           annotation_type=dl.AnnotationType.BOX)
batch = datagen[0]
print('type: {}, len: {}, shape: {}'.format(type(batch['images']), len(batch['images']),
↪ batch['images'].shape))
```

INDICES AND TABLES

- `genindex`
- `modindex`
- `search`

PYTHON MODULE INDEX

d

`dtlpy.entities.annotation`, 124
`dtlpy.entities.annotation_collection`, 130
`dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.base_annotation_definition`, 134
`dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.box`, 134
`dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.classification`, 135
`dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.cube`, 135
`dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.description`, 135
`dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.ellipse`, 135
`dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.note`, 136
`dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.point`, 136
`dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.polygon`, 136
`dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.polyline`, 137
`dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.pose`, 137
`dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.segmentation`, 137
`dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.subtitle`, 138
`dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.undefined_annotation`, 138
`dtlpy.entities.assignment`, 151
`dtlpy.entities.base_entity`, 170
`dtlpy.entities.bot`, 163
`dtlpy.entities.codebase`, 158
`dtlpy.entities.command`, 170
`dtlpy.entities.dataset`, 111
`dtlpy.entities.directory_tree`, 171
`dtlpy.entities.driver`, 120
`dtlpy.entities.execution`, 165
`dtlpy.entities.filters`, 140
`dtlpy.entities.integration`, 108
`dtlpy.entities.item`, 121
`dtlpy.entities.label`, 147
`dtlpy.entities.links`, 124
`dtlpy.entities.ontology`, 144
`dtlpy.entities.organization`, 105
`dtlpy.entities.package`, 153
`dtlpy.entities.package_function`, 157
`dtlpy.entities.package_module`, 157
`dtlpy.entities.package_slot`, 157
`dtlpy.entities.paged_entities`, 169
`dtlpy.entities.pipeline`, 167
`dtlpy.entities.pipeline_execution`, 169
`dtlpy.entities.project`, 108
`dtlpy.entities.recipe`, 142
`dtlpy.entities.service`, 158
`dtlpy.entities.similarity`, 138
`dtlpy.entities.task`, 147
`dtlpy.entities.trigger`, 163
`dtlpy.entities.user`, 111
`dtlpy.repositories.annotations`, 49
`dtlpy.repositories.assignments`, 65
`dtlpy.repositories.bots`, 89
`dtlpy.repositories.codebases`, 78
`dtlpy.repositories.commands`, 102
`dtlpy.repositories.datasets`, 34
`dtlpy.repositories.downloader`, 103
`dtlpy.repositories.drivers`, 41
`dtlpy.repositories.executions`, 93
`dtlpy.repositories.integrations`, 28
`dtlpy.repositories.items`, 43
`dtlpy.repositories.ontologies`, 56
`dtlpy.repositories.organizations`, 23
`dtlpy.repositories.packages`, 70
`dtlpy.repositories.pipeline_executions`, 101
`dtlpy.repositories.pipelines`, 97
`dtlpy.repositories.projects`, 30
`dtlpy.repositories.recipes`, 53
`dtlpy.repositories.services`, 81
`dtlpy.repositories.tasks`, 59
`dtlpy.repositories.triggers`, 90
`dtlpy.repositories.uploader`, 103
`dtlpy.utilities.converter`, 173

A

abort() (Command method), 170
 abort() (Commands method), 102
 activate_slots() (Service method), 159
 activate_slots() (Services method), 81
 add() (AnnotationCollection method), 130
 add() (Collection method), 138
 add() (Filters method), 140
 add() (Workload method), 153
 add_frame() (Annotation method), 124
 add_frames() (Annotation method), 125
 add_function() (PackageModule method), 157
 add_instruction() (Recipe method), 142
 add_items() (Task method), 147
 add_items() (Tasks method), 59
 add_join() (Filters method), 140
 add_label() (Dataset method), 111
 add_label() (Ontology method), 144
 add_labels() (Dataset method), 112
 add_labels() (Ontology method), 144
 add_member() (Organization method), 105
 add_member() (Organizations method), 23
 add_member() (Project method), 109
 add_member() (Projects method), 30
 Annotation (class in *dtlpy.entities.annotation*), 124
 AnnotationCollection (class in *dtlpy.entities.annotation_collection*), 130
 Annotations (class in *dtlpy.repositories.annotations*), 49
 AnnotationStatus (class in *dtlpy.entities.annotation*), 129
 AnnotationType (class in *dtlpy.entities.annotation*), 129
 Assignment (class in *dtlpy.entities.assignment*), 151
 Assignments (class in *dtlpy.repositories.assignments*), 65
 attach_agent_progress() (Converter method), 173

B

BaseTrigger (class in *dtlpy.entities.trigger*), 163
 Bot (class in *dtlpy.entities.bot*), 163
 Bots (class in *dtlpy.repositories.bots*), 89

Box (class in *dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.box*), 134
 build() (Package method), 153
 build() (Packages method), 70
 build_requirements() (Packages method), 71
 build_trigger_dict() (Packages static method), 71
 builder() (Annotations method), 49

C

cache_action() (Organization method), 105
 cache_action() (Organizations method), 23
 CacheAction (class in *dtlpy.entities.organization*), 105
 check_cls_arguments() (Packages static method), 71
 checkout() (Dataset method), 112
 checkout() (Datasets method), 34
 checkout() (Package method), 153
 checkout() (Packages method), 72
 checkout() (Project method), 109
 checkout() (Projects method), 30
 checkout() (Service method), 160
 checkout() (Services method), 82
 Classification (class in *dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.classification*), 135
 clone() (Dataset method), 112
 clone() (Datasets method), 34
 clone() (Item method), 121
 clone() (Items method), 43
 clone() (Recipe method), 142
 clone() (Recipes method), 53
 clone_git() (Codebases method), 78
 Codebases (class in *dtlpy.repositories.codebases*), 78
 Collection (class in *dtlpy.entities.similarity*), 138
 CollectionItem (class in *dtlpy.entities.similarity*), 138
 CollectionTypes (class in *dtlpy.entities.similarity*), 139
 color_map (Ontology property), 145
 Command (class in *dtlpy.entities.command*), 170
 Commands (class in *dtlpy.repositories.commands*), 102
 CommandsStatus (class in *dtlpy.entities.command*), 171
 convert() (Converter method), 173
 convert_dataset() (Converter method), 173
 convert_directory() (Converter method), 174

`convert_file()` (*Converter method*), 174
`Converter` (*class in dtlpy.utilities.converter*), 173
`create()` (*Assignments method*), 65
`create()` (*Bots method*), 89
`create()` (*Datasets method*), 35
`create()` (*Drivers method*), 41
`create()` (*Executions method*), 93
`create()` (*Integrations method*), 28
`create()` (*Ontologies method*), 56
`create()` (*PipelineExecutions method*), 101
`create()` (*Pipelines method*), 97
`create()` (*Projects method*), 31
`create()` (*Recipes method*), 54
`create()` (*Tasks method*), 59
`create()` (*Triggers method*), 90
`create_assignment()` (*Task method*), 148
`create_qa_task()` (*Task method*), 148
`create_qa_task()` (*Tasks method*), 61
`CronTrigger` (*class in dtlpy.entities.trigger*), 164
`Cube` (*class in dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.cube*), 135
`custom_format()` (*Converter static method*), 175

D

`Dataset` (*class in dtlpy.entities.dataset*), 111
`Datasets` (*class in dtlpy.repositories.datasets*), 34
`delete()` (*Annotation method*), 125
`delete()` (*AnnotationCollection method*), 131
`delete()` (*Annotations method*), 50
`delete()` (*BaseTrigger method*), 163
`delete()` (*Bot method*), 163
`delete()` (*Bots method*), 89
`delete()` (*Dataset method*), 113
`delete()` (*Datasets method*), 35
`delete()` (*Driver method*), 120
`delete()` (*Drivers method*), 41
`delete()` (*Integration method*), 108
`delete()` (*Integrations method*), 28
`delete()` (*Item method*), 121
`delete()` (*Items method*), 43
`delete()` (*Ontologies method*), 56
`delete()` (*Ontology method*), 145
`delete()` (*Package method*), 154
`delete()` (*Packages method*), 72
`delete()` (*Pipeline method*), 167
`delete()` (*Pipelines method*), 97
`delete()` (*Project method*), 109
`delete()` (*Projects method*), 31
`delete()` (*Recipe method*), 142
`delete()` (*Recipes method*), 54
`delete()` (*Service method*), 160
`delete()` (*Services method*), 82
`delete()` (*Task method*), 149
`delete()` (*Tasks method*), 61

`delete()` (*Triggers method*), 91
`delete_attributes()` (*Dataset method*), 113
`delete_attributes()` (*Ontologies method*), 57
`delete_attributes()` (*Ontology method*), 145
`delete_labels()` (*Dataset method*), 113
`delete_labels()` (*Ontology method*), 145
`delete_member()` (*Organization method*), 106
`delete_member()` (*Organizations method*), 24
`deploy()` (*Package method*), 154
`deploy()` (*Packages method*), 72
`deploy()` (*Services method*), 82
`deploy_from_file()` (*Packages method*), 73
`deploy_from_local_folder()` (*Services method*), 84
`Description` (*class in dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.description*), 135
`directory_tree()` (*Datasets method*), 36
`DirectoryTree` (*class in dtlpy.entities.directory_tree*), 171
`download()` (*Annotation method*), 126
`download()` (*AnnotationCollection method*), 131
`download()` (*Annotations method*), 50
`download()` (*Dataset method*), 114
`download()` (*Item method*), 121
`download()` (*Items method*), 44
`download_annotations()` (*Dataset method*), 114
`download_annotations()` (*Datasets static method*), 36
`Driver` (*class in dtlpy.entities.driver*), 120
`Drivers` (*class in dtlpy.repositories.drivers*), 41
`dtlpy.entities.annotation`
 module, 124
`dtlpy.entities.annotation_collection`
 module, 130
`dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.base_annotation_defi`
 module, 134
`dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.box`
 module, 134
`dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.classification`
 module, 135
`dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.cube`
 module, 135
`dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.description`
 module, 135
`dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.ellipse`
 module, 135
`dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.note`
 module, 136
`dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.point`
 module, 136
`dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.polygon`
 module, 136
`dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.polyline`
 module, 137
`dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.pose`

module, 137	module, 108
dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.segmentation	dtlpy.entities.recipe
module, 137	module, 142
dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.subtitled	dtlpy.entities.service
module, 138	module, 158
dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.undefined	dtlpy.entities.similarity
module, 138	module, 138
dtlpy.entities.assignment	dtlpy.entities.task
module, 151	module, 147
dtlpy.entities.base_entity	dtlpy.entities.trigger
module, 170	module, 163
dtlpy.entities.bot	dtlpy.entities.user
module, 163	module, 111
dtlpy.entities.codebase	dtlpy.repositories.annotations
module, 158	module, 49
dtlpy.entities.command	dtlpy.repositories.assignments
module, 170	module, 65
dtlpy.entities.dataset	dtlpy.repositories.bots
module, 111	module, 89
dtlpy.entities.directory_tree	dtlpy.repositories.codebases
module, 171	module, 78
dtlpy.entities.driver	dtlpy.repositories.commands
module, 120	module, 102
dtlpy.entities.execution	dtlpy.repositories.datasets
module, 165	module, 34
dtlpy.entities.filters	dtlpy.repositories.downloader
module, 140	module, 103
dtlpy.entities.integration	dtlpy.repositories.drivers
module, 108	module, 41
dtlpy.entities.item	dtlpy.repositories.executions
module, 121	module, 93
dtlpy.entities.label	dtlpy.repositories.integrations
module, 147	module, 28
dtlpy.entities.links	dtlpy.repositories.items
module, 124	module, 43
dtlpy.entities.ontology	dtlpy.repositories.ontologies
module, 144	module, 56
dtlpy.entities.organization	dtlpy.repositories.organizations
module, 105	module, 23
dtlpy.entities.package	dtlpy.repositories.packages
module, 153	module, 70
dtlpy.entities.package_function	dtlpy.repositories.pipeline_executions
module, 157	module, 101
dtlpy.entities.package_module	dtlpy.repositories.pipelines
module, 157	module, 97
dtlpy.entities.package_slot	dtlpy.repositories.projects
module, 157	module, 30
dtlpy.entities.paged_entities	dtlpy.repositories.recipes
module, 169	module, 53
dtlpy.entities.pipeline	dtlpy.repositories.services
module, 167	module, 81
dtlpy.entities.pipeline_execution	dtlpy.repositories.tasks
module, 169	module, 59
dtlpy.entities.project	dtlpy.repositories.triggers

module, 90
dtlpy.repositories.uploader
 module, 103
dtlpy.utilities.converter
 module, 173

E

Ellipse (class in *dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.ellipse*), 135
EntityScopeLevel (class in *dtlpy.entities.base_entity*), 170
execute() (Pipeline method), 167
execute() (Pipelines method), 98
execute() (Service method), 160
execute() (Services method), 84
Execution (class in *dtlpy.entities.execution*), 165
Executions (class in *dtlpy.repositories.executions*), 93
ExecutionStatus (class in *dtlpy.entities.execution*), 167
ExpirationOptions (class in *dtlpy.entities.dataset*), 119
ExportMetadata (class in *dtlpy.entities.item*), 121
ExportVersion (class in *dtlpy.entities.annotation*), 129
ExternalStorage (class in *dtlpy.entities.driver*), 120

F

Filters (class in *dtlpy.entities.filters*), 140
FiltersKnownFields (class in *dtlpy.entities.filters*), 142
FiltersMethod (class in *dtlpy.entities.filters*), 142
FiltersOperations (class in *dtlpy.entities.filters*), 142
FiltersOrderByDirection (class in *dtlpy.entities.filters*), 142
FiltersResource (class in *dtlpy.entities.filters*), 142
FrameAnnotation (class in *dtlpy.entities.annotation*), 129
from_boxes_and_angle() (Cube class method), 135
from_coco() (Converter method), 175
from_entry_point() (PackageModule class method), 157
from_instance_mask() (AnnotationCollection method), 132
from_json() (Annotation class method), 126
from_json() (AnnotationCollection class method), 132
from_json() (BaseTrigger class method), 163
from_json() (Bot class method), 163
from_json() (Command class method), 170
from_json() (CronTrigger class method), 164
from_json() (Dataset class method), 116
from_json() (Driver class method), 120
from_json() (Execution class method), 165
from_json() (Integration class method), 108
from_json() (Item class method), 122
from_json() (Ontology class method), 145
from_json() (Organization class method), 106
from_json() (Package class method), 155

from_json() (Pipeline class method), 167
from_json() (PipelineExecution class method), 169
from_json() (Project class method), 109
from_json() (Recipe class method), 143
from_json() (Service class method), 161
from_json() (Trigger class method), 165
from_json() (User class method), 111
from_polygon() (Segmentation class method), 137
from_segmentation() (Box class method), 134
from_segmentation() (Polygon class method), 136
from_snapshot() (FrameAnnotation class method), 129
from_voc() (Converter static method), 175
from_vtt_file() (AnnotationCollection method), 132
from_yolo() (Converter method), 175

G

generate() (Packages static method), 74
generate() (Workload class method), 153
generate_url_query_params() (Filters method), 140
get() (Annotations method), 51
get() (Assignments method), 66
get() (Bots method), 89
get() (Codebases method), 78
get() (Commands method), 102
get() (Datasets method), 37
get() (Drivers method), 42
get() (Executions method), 94
get() (Integrations method), 29
get() (Items method), 45
get() (Ontologies method), 57
get() (Organizations method), 25
get() (Packages method), 74
get() (PipelineExecutions method), 101
get() (Pipelines method), 98
get() (Projects method), 31
get() (Recipes method), 55
get() (Services method), 85
get() (Tasks method), 62
get() (Triggers method), 92
get_all_items() (Items method), 45
get_annotation_template_id() (Recipe method), 143
get_current_version() (Codebases static method), 79
get_field() (LocalServiceRunner method), 70
get_frame() (AnnotationCollection method), 132
get_items() (Assignment method), 151
get_items() (Assignments method), 66
get_items() (Task method), 149
get_items() (Tasks method), 62
get_mainpy_run_service() (LocalServiceRunner method), 70
get_page() (PagedEntities method), 169
get_recipe_ids() (Dataset method), 116

`go_to_page()` (*PagedEntities method*), 169

H

`has_field()` (*Filters method*), 140

I

`in_progress()` (*Command method*), 171
`increment()` (*Execution method*), 166
`increment()` (*Executions method*), 94
`IndexDriver` (*class in dtlpy.entities.dataset*), 119
`install()` (*Pipeline method*), 167
`install()` (*Pipelines method*), 99
`instance_map` (*Ontology property*), 146
`InstanceCatalog` (*class in dtlpy.entities.service*), 158
`Integration` (*class in dtlpy.entities.integration*), 108
`Integrations` (*class in dtlpy.repositories.integrations*), 28
`Item` (*class in dtlpy.entities.item*), 121
`Items` (*class in dtlpy.repositories.items*), 43
`items` (*MultiView property*), 139
`items` (*Similarity property*), 139
`ItemStatus` (*class in dtlpy.entities.item*), 124

K

`KubernetesAutoscalerType` (*class in dtlpy.entities.service*), 158

L

`labels_to_roots()` (*Ontologies static method*), 57
`LinkTypeEnum` (*class in dtlpy.entities.links*), 124
`list()` (*Annotations method*), 51
`list()` (*Assignments method*), 67
`list()` (*Bots method*), 90
`list()` (*Codebases method*), 79
`list()` (*Commands method*), 102
`list()` (*Datasets method*), 38
`list()` (*Drivers method*), 42
`list()` (*Executions method*), 94
`list()` (*Integrations method*), 29
`list()` (*Items method*), 46
`list()` (*Ontologies method*), 58
`list()` (*Organizations method*), 25
`list()` (*Packages method*), 75
`list()` (*PipelineExecutions method*), 102
`list()` (*Pipelines method*), 99
`list()` (*Projects method*), 32
`list()` (*Recipes method*), 55
`list()` (*Services method*), 85
`list()` (*Tasks method*), 63
`list()` (*Triggers method*), 92
`list_groups()` (*Organization method*), 106
`list_groups()` (*Organizations method*), 25
`list_integrations()` (*Organizations method*), 26

`list_members()` (*Organization method*), 106

`list_members()` (*Organizations method*), 26

`list_members()` (*Project method*), 109

`list_members()` (*Projects method*), 32

`list_versions()` (*Codebases method*), 79

`LocalServiceRunner` (*class in dtlpy.repositories.packages*), 70

`log()` (*Service method*), 161

`log()` (*Services method*), 86

`logs()` (*Execution method*), 166

`logs()` (*Executions method*), 95

M

`make_dir()` (*Items method*), 46

`MemberOrgRole` (*class in dtlpy.entities.organization*), 105

`MemberRole` (*class in dtlpy.entities.project*), 108

`merge()` (*Datasets method*), 38

`Message` (*class in dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.note*), 136

`ModalityRefTypeEnum` (*class in dtlpy.entities.item*), 124

`ModalityTypeEnum` (*class in dtlpy.entities.item*), 124

module

`dtlpy.entities.annotation`, 124

`dtlpy.entities.annotation_collection`, 130

`dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.base_annotation`, 134

`dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.box`, 134

`dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.classification`, 135

`dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.cube`, 135

`dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.description`, 135

`dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.ellipse`, 135

`dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.note`, 136

`dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.point`, 136

`dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.polygon`, 136

`dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.polyline`, 137

`dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.pose`, 137

`dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.segmentation`, 137

`dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.subtitle`, 138

`dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.undefined_annotation`, 138

`dtlpy.entities.assignment`, 151

- dtlpy.entities.base_entity, 170
- dtlpy.entities.bot, 163
- dtlpy.entities.codebase, 158
- dtlpy.entities.command, 170
- dtlpy.entities.dataset, 111
- dtlpy.entities.directory_tree, 171
- dtlpy.entities.driver, 120
- dtlpy.entities.execution, 165
- dtlpy.entities.filters, 140
- dtlpy.entities.integration, 108
- dtlpy.entities.item, 121
- dtlpy.entities.label, 147
- dtlpy.entities.links, 124
- dtlpy.entities.ontology, 144
- dtlpy.entities.organization, 105
- dtlpy.entities.package, 153
- dtlpy.entities.package_function, 157
- dtlpy.entities.package_module, 157
- dtlpy.entities.package_slot, 157
- dtlpy.entities.paged_entities, 169
- dtlpy.entities.pipeline, 167
- dtlpy.entities.pipeline_execution, 169
- dtlpy.entities.project, 108
- dtlpy.entities.recipe, 142
- dtlpy.entities.service, 158
- dtlpy.entities.similarity, 138
- dtlpy.entities.task, 147
- dtlpy.entities.trigger, 163
- dtlpy.entities.user, 111
- dtlpy.repositories.annotations, 49
- dtlpy.repositories.assignments, 65
- dtlpy.repositories.bots, 89
- dtlpy.repositories.codebases, 78
- dtlpy.repositories.commands, 102
- dtlpy.repositories.datasets, 34
- dtlpy.repositories.downloader, 103
- dtlpy.repositories.drivers, 41
- dtlpy.repositories.executions, 93
- dtlpy.repositories.integrations, 28
- dtlpy.repositories.items, 43
- dtlpy.repositories.ontologies, 56
- dtlpy.repositories.organizations, 23
- dtlpy.repositories.packages, 70
- dtlpy.repositories.pipeline_executions, 101
- dtlpy.repositories.pipelines, 97
- dtlpy.repositories.projects, 30
- dtlpy.repositories.recipes, 53
- dtlpy.repositories.services, 81
- dtlpy.repositories.tasks, 59
- dtlpy.repositories.triggers, 90
- dtlpy.repositories.uploader, 103
- dtlpy.utilities.converter, 173
- move() (*Item method*), 123

- move_items() (*Items method*), 46
- MultiView (*class in dtlpy.entities.similarity*), 139
- MultiViewItem (*class in dtlpy.entities.similarity*), 139

N

- name_validation() (*Services method*), 86
- name_validation() (*Triggers method*), 92
- new() (*Annotation class method*), 127
- new() (*FrameAnnotation class method*), 130
- next_page() (*PagedEntities method*), 170
- Note (*class in dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.note*), 136

O

- OnResetAction (*class in dtlpy.entities.service*), 159
- Ontologies (*class in dtlpy.repositories.ontologies*), 56
- Ontology (*class in dtlpy.entities.ontology*), 144
- open_in_web() (*Assignment method*), 151
- open_in_web() (*Assignments method*), 67
- open_in_web() (*Dataset method*), 116
- open_in_web() (*Datasets method*), 39
- open_in_web() (*Filters method*), 141
- open_in_web() (*Item method*), 123
- open_in_web() (*Items method*), 47
- open_in_web() (*Organization method*), 107
- open_in_web() (*Package method*), 155
- open_in_web() (*Packages method*), 75
- open_in_web() (*Pipeline method*), 168
- open_in_web() (*Pipelines method*), 99
- open_in_web() (*Project method*), 109
- open_in_web() (*Projects method*), 32
- open_in_web() (*Recipe method*), 143
- open_in_web() (*Recipes method*), 55
- open_in_web() (*Service method*), 162
- open_in_web() (*Services method*), 87
- open_in_web() (*Task method*), 149
- open_in_web() (*Tasks method*), 63
- Organization (*class in dtlpy.entities.organization*), 105
- Organizations (*class in dtlpy.repositories.organizations*), 23
- OrganizationsPlans (*class in dtlpy.entities.organization*), 107

P

- pack() (*Codebases method*), 80
- Package (*class in dtlpy.entities.package*), 153
- PackageFunction (*class in dtlpy.entities.package_function*), 157
- PackageInputType (*class in dtlpy.entities.package_function*), 157
- PackageModule (*class in dtlpy.entities.package_module*), 157
- Packages (*class in dtlpy.repositories.packages*), 70
- PackageSlot (*class in dtlpy.entities.package_slot*), 157

- PagedEntities (class in dtlpy.entities.paged_entities), 169
- pause() (Pipeline method), 168
- pause() (Pipelines method), 100
- pause() (Service method), 162
- pause() (Services method), 87
- Pipeline (class in dtlpy.entities.pipeline), 167
- PipelineExecution (class in dtlpy.entities.pipeline_execution), 169
- PipelineExecutions (class in dtlpy.repositories.pipeline_executions), 101
- Pipelines (class in dtlpy.repositories.pipelines), 97
- platform_url() (Filters method), 141
- PodType (class in dtlpy.entities.organization), 107
- Point (class in dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.point), 136
- Polygon (class in dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.polygon), 136
- Polyline (class in dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.polyline), 137
- pop() (Collection method), 138
- pop() (Filters method), 141
- pop_join() (Filters method), 141
- Pose (class in dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.pose), 137
- prepare() (Filters method), 141
- prev_page() (PagedEntities method), 170
- print() (AnnotationCollection method), 133
- process_result() (PagedEntities method), 170
- progress_update() (Execution method), 166
- progress_update() (Executions method), 95
- Project (class in dtlpy.entities.project), 108
- Projects (class in dtlpy.repositories.projects), 30
- pull() (Package method), 155
- pull() (Packages method), 75
- pull_git() (Codebases method), 80
- push() (Package method), 155
- push() (Packages method), 76
- Q**
- query() (Tasks method), 64
- R**
- reassign() (Assignment method), 151
- reassign() (Assignments method), 68
- Recipe (class in dtlpy.entities.recipe), 142
- Recipes (class in dtlpy.repositories.recipes), 53
- redistribute() (Assignment method), 152
- redistribute() (Assignments method), 68
- remove_items() (Task method), 149
- remove_items() (Tasks method), 64
- remove_member() (Project method), 110
- remove_member() (Projects method), 33
- RequirementOperator (class in dtlpy.entities.package), 157
- rerun() (Execution method), 166
- rerun() (Executions method), 96
- reset() (Pipeline method), 168
- reset() (Pipelines method), 100
- resource_information() (Triggers method), 92
- resume() (Service method), 162
- resume() (Services method), 87
- return_page() (PagedEntities method), 170
- revisions() (Packages method), 77
- revisions() (Services method), 88
- run_local_project() (LocalServiceRunner method), 70
- RuntimeType (class in dtlpy.entities.service), 159
- S**
- save_to_file() (Converter method), 176
- Segmentation (class in dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.segmentation), 137
- serialize_labels() (Dataset static method), 116
- Service (class in dtlpy.entities.service), 159
- ServiceLog (class in dtlpy.repositories.services), 81
- Services (class in dtlpy.repositories.services), 81
- ServiceType (class in dtlpy.entities.service), 162
- set_description() (Item method), 123
- set_frame() (Annotation method), 127
- set_items_entity() (Items method), 47
- set_readonly() (Dataset method), 116
- set_readonly() (Datasets method), 39
- set_start_node() (Pipeline method), 168
- set_status() (Assignment method), 152
- set_status() (Assignments method), 69
- set_status() (Task method), 150
- set_status() (Tasks method), 64
- show() (Annotation method), 127
- show() (AnnotationCollection method), 133
- show() (Annotations method), 51
- show() (Box method), 134
- show() (Classification method), 135
- show() (Cube method), 135
- show() (Ellipse method), 135
- show() (FrameAnnotation method), 130
- show() (Point method), 136
- show() (Polygon method), 136
- show() (Polyline method), 137
- show() (Pose method), 137
- show() (Segmentation method), 137
- show() (UndefinedAnnotationType method), 138
- Similarity (class in dtlpy.entities.similarity), 139
- SimilarityItem (class in dtlpy.entities.similarity), 139
- SimilarityTypeEnum (class in dtlpy.entities.similarity), 139

SingleDirectory (class
 dtlpy.entities.directory_tree), 171
SlotDisplayScopeResource (class
 dtlpy.entities.package_slot), 157
SlotPostActionType (class
 dtlpy.entities.package_slot), 158
sort_by() (Filters method), 141
stats() (Pipeline method), 168
stats() (Pipelines method), 100
status() (Service method), 162
status() (Services method), 88
Subtitle (class in dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.subtitle),
 138
switch_recipe() (Dataset method), 116
sync() (Dataset method), 117
sync() (Datasets method), 39

T

target (Similarity property), 139
Task (class in dtlpy.entities.task), 147
TaskPriority (class in dtlpy.entities.task), 150
Tasks (class in dtlpy.repositories.tasks), 59
terminate() (Execution method), 166
terminate() (Executions method), 96
test() (Package method), 156
test_local_package() (Packages method), 77
to_box() (Segmentation method), 138
to_coco() (Converter static method), 176
to_json() (Annotation method), 128
to_json() (AnnotationCollection method), 133
to_json() (Assignment method), 152
to_json() (BaseTrigger method), 164
to_json() (Bot method), 163
to_json() (Collection method), 138
to_json() (Command method), 171
to_json() (CronTrigger method), 164
to_json() (Dataset method), 117
to_json() (Driver method), 120
to_json() (Execution method), 166
to_json() (Integration method), 108
to_json() (Item method), 123
to_json() (MultiView method), 139
to_json() (Ontology method), 146
to_json() (Organization method), 107
to_json() (Package method), 156
to_json() (Pipeline method), 168
to_json() (PipelineExecution method), 169
to_json() (Project method), 110
to_json() (Recipe method), 143
to_json() (Service method), 162
to_json() (Similarity method), 139
to_json() (Task method), 150
to_json() (Trigger method), 165
to_json() (User method), 111

in to_voc() (Converter static method), 176
to_yolo() (Converter method), 177
in Trigger (class in dtlpy.entities.trigger), 164
TriggerAction (class in dtlpy.entities.trigger), 165
in TriggerExecutionMode (class in dtlpy.entities.trigger),
 165
TriggerResource (class in dtlpy.entities.trigger), 165
Triggers (class in dtlpy.repositories.triggers), 90
TriggerType (class in dtlpy.entities.trigger), 165

U

UnbindingPanel (class in dtlpy.entities.package_slot),
 158
UndefinedAnnotationType (class in
 dtlpy.entities.annotation_definitions.undefined_annotation),
 138
unpack() (Codebases method), 80
update() (Annotation method), 128
update() (AnnotationCollection method), 133
update() (Annotations method), 52
update() (Assignment method), 152
update() (Assignments method), 69
update() (BaseTrigger method), 164
update() (Dataset method), 117
update() (Datasets method), 40
update() (Execution method), 166
update() (Executions method), 96
update() (Integration method), 108
update() (Integrations method), 29
update() (Item method), 123
update() (Items method), 47
update() (Ontologies method), 58
update() (Ontology method), 146
update() (Organization method), 107
update() (Organizations method), 27
update() (Package method), 156
update() (Packages method), 77
update() (Pipeline method), 168
update() (Pipelines method), 101
update() (Project method), 110
update() (Projects method), 33
update() (Recipe method), 143
update() (Recipes method), 55
update() (Service method), 162
update() (Services method), 88
update() (Task method), 150
update() (Tasks method), 65
update() (Triggers method), 93
update_attributes() (Dataset method), 117
update_attributes() (Ontologies method), 58
update_attributes() (Ontology method), 146
update_label() (Dataset method), 118
update_label() (Ontology method), 146
update_labels() (Dataset method), 118

`update_labels()` (*Ontology method*), 147
`update_member()` (*Organization method*), 107
`update_member()` (*Organizations method*), 27
`update_member()` (*Project method*), 110
`update_member()` (*Projects method*), 33
`update_status()` (*Annotation method*), 129
`update_status()` (*Annotations method*), 53
`update_status()` (*Item method*), 123
`update_status()` (*Items method*), 48
`upload()` (*Annotation method*), 129
`upload()` (*AnnotationCollection method*), 134
`upload()` (*Annotations method*), 53
`upload()` (*Items method*), 48
`upload_annotations()` (*Dataset method*), 119
`upload_annotations()` (*Datasets method*), 40
`upload_local_dataset()` (*Converter method*), 177
`User` (*class in dtlpy.entities.user*), 111

V

`view()` (*ServiceLog method*), 81
`ViewAnnotationOptions` (*class in dtlpy.entities.annotation*), 130

W

`wait()` (*Command method*), 171
`wait()` (*Commands method*), 103
`wait()` (*Execution method*), 167
`wait()` (*Executions method*), 96
`Workload` (*class in dtlpy.entities.assignment*), 153
`WorkloadUnit` (*class in dtlpy.entities.assignment*), 153